



AGENDA
CUYAHOGA COUNTY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING
TUESDAY, APRIL 9, 2019
CUYAHOGA COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE HEADQUARTERS
C. ELLEN CONNALLY COUNCIL CHAMBERS – 4TH FLOOR
5:00 PM

- 1. CALL TO ORDER**
- 2. ROLL CALL**
- 3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
- 4. SILENT MEDITATION**
- 5. PUBLIC COMMENT**
- 6. APPROVAL OF MINUTES**
 - a) March 21, 2019 Committee of the Whole/Work Session (See Page 14)
 - b) March 26, 2019 Regular Meeting (See Page 16)
- 7. ANNOUNCEMENTS FROM THE COUNCIL PRESIDENT**
- 8. MESSAGES FROM THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE**
- 9. LEGISLATION INTRODUCED BY COUNCIL**
 - a) **COMMITTEE REPORT AND CONSIDERATION OF A RESOLUTION OF COUNCIL FOR SECOND READING**
 - 1) R2019-0077: A Resolution making an award to College Now Greater Cleveland in the amount of \$500,000.00 from the Cuyahoga County Educational Assistance Fund for Component Two of the Cuyahoga County Educational Assistance Program

for the period ending 6/30/2023; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 33)

Sponsor: Councilmember Simon

Committee Assignment and Chair: Education, Environment & Sustainability – Simon

b) COMMITTEE REPORT AND CONSIDERATION OF A RESOLUTION OF COUNCIL FOR SECOND READING ADOPTION UNDER SUSPENSION OF RULES

- 1) R2019-0076: A Resolution adopting various changes to the Cuyahoga County Non-bargaining Classification Plan, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 36)

Sponsors: Councilmember Brown on behalf of Cuyahoga County Personnel Review Commission

Committee Assignment and Chair: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity – Brown

c) CONSIDERATION OF A RESOLUTION OF COUNCIL FOR THIRD READING ADOPTION

- 1) R2019-0065: A Resolution approving the reappointment of various individuals to serve on the Cuyahoga County Soldiers' and Sailors' Monument Commission Board of Trustees for the term 4/16/2019 - 4/15/2024, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective: (See Page 66)

- i) C. Ellen Connally
- ii) Berj Shakarian
- iii) Jerry Young

Sponsor: Council President Brady

d) CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCES OF COUNCIL FOR FIRST READING AND REFERRAL TO COMMITTEE

- 1) O2019-0005: An Ordinance enacting Chapter 1304 of the Cuyahoga County Code to implement a Disposable Bag Ban. (See Page 69)

Sponsors: Councilmembers Simon and Miller

- 2) O2019-0006: An Ordinance amending Section 804.01(C)(1) of the Cuyahoga County Code to expand the list of eligible institutions of the Post-secondary College or University Scholarship Program from those located within Cuyahoga County to those located within the State of Ohio, and declaring the necessity that this Ordinance become immediately effective. (See Page 73)

Sponsor: Councilmember Simon

e) CONSIDERATION OF AN ORDINANCE OF COUNCIL FOR THIRD READING ADOPTION

- 1) O2019-0003: An Ordinance amending Chapter 501 of the Cuyahoga County Code to change the Contracts and Purchasing Procedures, and declaring the necessity that this Ordinance become immediately effective. (See Page 75/Substitute Page 84)

Sponsors: Councilmembers Gallagher, Stephens and Schron

10. LEGISLATION INTRODUCED BY EXECUTIVE

a) CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR FIRST READING ADOPTION UNDER SUSPENSION OF RULES

- 1) R2019-0089: A Resolution approving a Collective Bargaining Agreement between Cuyahoga County and Communication Workers of America, Local 4340, representing approximately 82 employees in the classifications of Clerk, Legal Account Clerk 1/2/3 and Legal Clerk 3 at the Office of the Clerk of Courts for the period 1/1/2018 - 12/31/2020; directing that funds necessary to implement the Collective Bargaining Agreement be budgeted and appropriated; authorizing the County Executive to execute the agreement and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 95)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Departments of Law and Clerk of Courts

- 2) R2019-0090: A Resolution approving a Collective Bargaining Agreement between Cuyahoga County and Communication Workers of America, Local 4340, representing approximately 48 employees in various classifications at the Sheriff's Department for the period 1/1/2018 - 12/31/2020; directing that funds necessary to implement the Collective Bargaining Agreement be budgeted and appropriated; authorizing the County Executive to execute the agreement and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 98)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Law and County Sheriff

- 3) R2019-0091: A Resolution approving a proposed settlement in the matter of Jason Jozwiak et. al. vs. Cuyahoga County, United States District, Eastern Division, Court Case No. 1:17-CV-1238; authorizing the County Executive and/or his designee to execute the settlement agreement and any related documentation; authorizing the appropriation of funds for payment of settlement amounts set forth herein; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 101)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Law

- 4) R2019-0092: A Resolution authorizing an agreement with The MetroHealth System in the amount not-to-exceed \$42,300,000.00 for Correctional Health Care Services for detainees of the Cuyahoga County Jail System for the period 5/9/2019 - 5/8/2022; ratifying the County Executive's execution of said agreement; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 104)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/County Sheriff

b) CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR FIRST READING AND REFERRAL TO COMMITTEE

- 1) R2019-0093: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's appointment of various individuals to serve on the Cuyahoga County Community Improvement Corporation Board of Trustees for various unexpired terms, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective:(See Page 110)

- i) Matthew P. Carroll ending 3/31/2020.
- ii) Michele J. Pomerantz ending 1/31/2021.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish

- 2) R2019-0094: A Resolution approving and accepting a plat covering the vacation of a certain portion of Warrensville Center Road located in the City of Shaker Heights, as a County Road; ordering the vacation of a certain portion of Warrensville Center Road located in the City of Shaker Heights, Cuyahoga County, Ohio; ordering all proceedings copied into the proper Road Record of the County by the County Engineer; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 118)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works

- 3) R2019-0095: A Resolution making an award on RQ44486 to DLR Group, Inc. dba DLR Group|Westlake Reed Leskosky in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,400,000.00 for Programming Services for the Justice Center Complex Project for the period 4/24/2019 - 12/31/2021; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 127)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works

- 4) R2019-0096: A Resolution making an award on RQ44617 to EnviroCom Construction, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$989,500.00 for the Medical Examiner Building Improvements Project for the period 4/24/2019 - 12/31/2019; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 136)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works

- 5) R2019-0097: A Resolution making an award on RQ43165 to Enerlogics Solar LLC in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,200,206.13 for the purchase of electricity generated by

Rooftop Solar Systems installed at various County facilities in connection with the Aggregated Solar Project for the period 6/1/2019 - 5/31/2029; authorizing the County Executive to execute the Solar Power Purchase Agreement and License and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 142)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Departments of Public Works and Sustainability

- 6) R2019-0098: A Resolution authorizing an amendment to Contract No. CE0900320-02 with Terry L. Poltorek Kenneth F. Lutke Partners Investment Properties, LLC fka Investment Properties, Ltd. for lease of office space and parking spaces located at 1835/1849 Prospect Avenue, Cleveland, for use by Cuyahoga County Veterans Service Commission for the period 10/1/2009 - 9/30/2019 to extend the time period to 9/30/2024 and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,050,000.00; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 152)

Sponsors: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works on behalf of Cuyahoga County Veterans Service Commission

- 7) R2019-0099: A Resolution authorizing the issuance of not-to-exceed \$25,000,000.00 Multifamily Housing Mortgage Revenue Bonds, Series 2019 (Hamlet Hills LLC) by the County of Cuyahoga, Ohio, the proceeds of which shall be loaned to Hamlet Hills LLC to (i) refund and retire certain indebtedness incurred to finance the acquisition, renovation, and equipping of a multifamily residential rental housing facility, (ii) finance certain additional capital improvements, (iii) fund certain working capital needs for the hereinafter defined Borrower, (iv) fund interest reserve funds, and (v) pay all or a portion of the costs of issuing such bonds; providing for the pledge of revenues for the payment of such Bonds; authorizing a Loan Agreement and Trust Indenture appropriate for the protection and disposition of such revenues and to further secure such Bonds; authorizing a Tax Regulatory Agreement and a Land Use Restriction Agreement; authorizing other actions in connection with the issuance of such Bonds; rescinding

Resolution No. R2018-0217 dated 11/13/2018; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 159)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Development

Bond Counsel: Dinsmore & Shohl LLP

- 8) R2019-0100: A Resolution authorizing a contract with Motorola Solutions, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$844,399.00 for replacement and installation of new and existing cameras and mounting hardware and a new video management system in connection with the Cleveland Shared Surveillance Camera Project and Video Management System for the period 4/24/2019 - 6/30/2019; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 168)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Safety and Justice Services

- 9) R2019-0101: A Resolution authorizing an amendment to a Master Contract, which includes Nos. CE1800183-01, CE1800184-01, CE1800185-01 and CE1800186-01, with various providers for emergency assistance services for the period 5/1/2018 - 4/30/2019 to extend the time period to 4/30/2020, to change the terms, effective 1/1/2019, and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$600,000.00; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective: (See Page 173)

- i) A-Z Furniture Co. Inc.
- ii) Dave's Supermarket
- iii) National Mattress & Furniture Warehouse Inc.
- iv) West 25th Furnishings and Appliances, Inc.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Health and Human Services/Division of Children and Family Services

- c) **COMMITTEE REPORT AND CONSIDERATION OF A RESOLUTION FOR SECOND READING**

- 1) R2019-0081: A Resolution authorizing an amendment to Agreement No. AG1800067-01 with The MetroHealth System for the MetroHealth Select Network health benefit plan for County employees and their eligible dependents for the period 1/1/2016 - 12/31/2018 to extend the time period to 12/31/2019, to change the terms, effective 1/1/2019, and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$900,000.00; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 182)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Human Resources

Committee Assignment and Chair: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity – Brown

d) COMMITTEE REPORTS AND CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR SECOND READING ADOPTION UNDER SUSPENSION OF RULES

- 1) R2019-0082: A Resolution authorizing an amendment to Contract No. CE1800017-01, 03 with Medical Mutual of Ohio for stop loss insurance services for County employees and their eligible dependents and Cuyahoga County Benefits Regionalization Program participants' employees and their eligible dependents for the period 1/1/2018 - 12/31/2018 to extend the time period to 12/31/2019, to change the scope of services and the terms, effective 1/1/2019, and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,250,000.00; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 185)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Human Resources

Committee Assignment and Chair: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity – Brown

- 2) R2019-0083: A Resolution authorizing the issuance and sale of County economic development revenue bonds in an aggregate principal amount not-to-exceed \$39,500,000.00 for the purposes of (i) refunding the outstanding principal

amount of the County of Cuyahoga, Ohio Economic Development Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2003 (The Cleveland Orchestra Project) in the aggregate original principal amount of \$28,150,000.00, and (ii) paying or reimbursing the costs of constructing, reconstructing, refurbishing, renovating, upgrading, improving and equipping Severance Hall, together with appurtenances and work incidental thereto, and for the purpose of paying any capitalized interest on the bonds and paying the costs of issuance in connection therewith; authorizing the preparation and use of a preliminary official statement and an official statement; approving and authorizing the execution of a trust indenture, a loan agreement, a tax agreement and related documents; authorizing other contracts and other actions related to and necessary for the issuance of the bonds; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 188)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Development

Bond Counsel: Thompson Hine LLP

Committee Assignment and Chair: Economic Development & Planning – Schron

- 3) R2019-0084: A Resolution authorizing an amendment to Contract No. CE1400136-01 with AT&T Corp. for Centrex telephone and messaging services for the period 6/1/2014 - 12/31/2018 to extend the time period to 12/31/2023 and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,890,000.00; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 201)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Information Technology

Committee Assignment and Chair: Finance & Budgeting – Miller

- 4) R2019-0085: A Resolution authorizing an amendment to a revenue generating Underlying Agreement with City of Euclid for operation of jail services for County Euclid Prisoners for

the period 4/1/2014 - 3/31/2019 to exercise an option to extend the time period to 3/31/2020 and for additional revenue in the amount not-to-exceed \$400,000.00; authorizing an amendment to the Lease in connection with said Underlying Agreement for a County jail satellite facility located at 545 East 222nd Street, Euclid, for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1.00; authorizing the County Executive to execute the Underlying Agreement and Lease and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 203)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/County Sheriff

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Safety & Justice Affairs – Gallagher

- 5) R2019-0086: A Resolution authorizing an amendment to a Master Contract, including Nos. CE1800152-01, CE1800153-01 and CE1800154-01, with various providers for the Shelter Care Spectrum of Services Program for the period 3/1/2018 - 2/29/2020 for additional funds in the total amount not-to-exceed \$1,577,851.00; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective: (See Page 206)
- i) Beech Brook
 - ii) Carrington Youth Academy, LLC
 - iii) The Cleveland Christian Home Incorporated

Sponsor: County Executive Budish on behalf of Cuyahoga County Court of Common Pleas/Juvenile Division

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Safety & Justice Affairs – Gallagher

- 6) R2019-0087: A Resolution authorizing a contract with InfoPro Computer Solutions in the amount not-to-exceed \$555,000.00 for information technology services for the Buckeye Case Management and Computer Network Systems for the period 4/1/2019 - 3/31/2022; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 209)

Sponsors: County Executive Budish on behalf of Court of Appeals of Ohio, Eighth Appellate District

Committee Assignment and Chair: Finance & Budgeting – Miller

- 7) R2019-0088: A Resolution making an award on RQ44122 to Youth Opportunities Unlimited in the amount not-to-exceed \$4,511,760.00 for the Comprehensive Case Management Employment Program – Employment, Education and Training Services for Young Adults for the period 4/1/2019 - 3/31/2020; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 211)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Departments of Workforce Develment and Health and Human Services/Cuyahoga Job and Family Services

Committee Assignment and Chair: Education, Environment & Sustainability – Simon

e) CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR THIRD READING ADOPTION

- 1) R2019-0070: A Resolution declaring that public convenience and welfare requires resurfacing of various roads, streets and a boulevard located in various municipalities in connection with the 2020 50/50 Resurfacing Program; finding that special assessments will neither be levied nor collected to pay for any part of the County’s costs of said improvements; authorizing the County Executive to enter into an agreement of cooperation with said municipalities in connection with said projects; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective: (See Page 214)
- i) Dunham Road from North Corporation Line to Gorge Parkway in the Village of Walton Hills; total estimated project cost \$852,000.00.
 - ii) East 185th Street from Naumann Avenue to Dead End at Lake Erie in the City of Euclid; total estimated project cost \$506,563.00.

- iii) Lee Boulevard from Euclid Avenue to Brewster Road in the City of East Cleveland; total estimated project cost \$548,540.00.
- iv) Smith Road from Snow Road to Elm Avenue in the City of Brook Park; total estimated project cost \$1,330,000.00.
- v) Spring Road from Van Epps Road to North Corporation Line in the Village of Brooklyn Heights; total estimated project cost \$1,370,000.00.
- vi) Webster Road from Pearl Road to Sprague Road in the City of Middleburg Heights; total estimated project cost \$612,000.00.
- vii) West 210th Street from Mastick Road to Lorain Road in the City of Fairview Park; total estimated project cost \$1,260,000.00.
- viii) West Street from West Corporation Line to Prospect Road in the City of Berea; total estimated project cost \$615,000.00.

Sponsors: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer and Councilmembers Gallagher, Miller, Tuma and Stephens

- 2) R2019-0071: A Resolution authorizing an agreement with State of Ohio, Office of the Auditor in the amount not-to-exceed \$533,000.00 for an annual audit for Calendar Year 2018 for the period 1/1/2019 - 12/31/2019; authorizing the County Executive to execute the agreement and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.(See Page 219)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Fiscal Officer

f) COMMITTEE REPORT AND CONSIDERATION OF AN ORDINANCE FOR SECOND READING

- 1) O2019-0004: An Ordinance enacting Chapters 1303 and 723 of the Cuyahoga County Code authorizing Bicycle and Scooter Share Licensing. (See Page 221)

Sponsors: County Executive Budish/Department of Sustainability and Councilmember Simon

Committee Assignment and Chair: Education, Environment & Sustainability – Simon

11. MISCELLANEOUS COMMITTEE REPORTS

12. MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS

13. ADJOURNMENT

NEXT MEETINGS

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING:

TUESDAY, APRIL 23, 2019
TBD / COUNCIL CHAMBERS

REGULAR MEETING:

TUESDAY, APRIL 23, 2019
5:00 PM / COUNCIL CHAMBERS

**Complimentary parking for the public is available in the attached garage at 900 Prospect. A skywalk extends from the garage to provide additional entry to the Council Chambers from the 5th floor parking level of the garage. Please see the Clerk to obtain a complimentary parking pass.*

***Council Chambers is equipped with a hearing assistance system. If needed, please see the Clerk to obtain a receiver.*



MINUTES

CUYAHOGA COUNTY COUNCIL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE/WORK SESSION
THURSDAY, MARCH 21, 2019
CUYAHOGA COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE HEADQUARTERS
C. ELLEN CONNALLY COUNCIL CHAMBERS – 4TH FLOOR
10:00 AM

1. CALL TO ORDER

Councilmember Miller, Chair of the Finance & Budgeting Committee, called the meeting to order at 10:03 a.m.

2. ROLL CALL

Chair Miller asked Clerk Schmotzer to call the roll. Councilmembers Stephens, Baker, Miller, Tuma, Gallagher, Schron, Conwell and Brady were in attendance and a quorum was determined. Councilmember Brown entered the meeting shortly after the roll-call was taken. Councilmembers Simon and Jones were absent from the meeting.

3. PUBLIC COMMENT

There were no public comments given.

4. PRESENTATION:

- a) Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) System Project Update – Zig Berzins, ZCo Consulting, LLC

Mr. Zig Berzins, Managing Principal of Zco Consulting, addressed Council regarding the Enterprise Resource Planning System Project. Discussion ensued.

Councilmembers asked questions of Mr. Berzins; Mr. John Sanguinetti, Senior Project Director for Infor (US), Inc.; and Ms. Maggie Keenan, Director of the Office of Budget and Management, pertaining to the item, which they answered accordingly.

5. MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS

There was no miscellaneous business.

6. ADJOURNMENT

With no further business to discuss, Chair Miller adjourned the meeting at 11:45 a.m., without objection.



MINUTES

**CUYAHOGA COUNTY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING
TUESDAY, MARCH 26, 2019
CUYAHOGA COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE HEADQUARTERS
C. ELLEN CONNALLY COUNCIL CHAMBERS – 4TH FLOOR
5:00 PM**

1. CALL TO ORDER

Council President Brady called the meeting to order at 5:05 p.m.

2. ROLL CALL

Council President Brady asked Clerk Schmotzer to call the roll. Councilmembers Simon, Miller, Tuma, Gallagher, Schron, Jones, Brown, Stephens and Brady were in attendance and a quorum was determined. Councilmembers Baker and Conwell were absent from the meeting.

A motion was then made by Mr. Miller, seconded by Mr. Schron and approved by unanimous vote to excuse Ms. Baker and Ms. Conwell from the meeting.

3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Pledge of Allegiance was recited.

4. SILENT MEDITATION

There was no moment of silent meditation.

5. PUBLIC COMMENT

The following individuals addressed Council regarding the Cuyahoga County Jail:

- a) Mr. Steven Frammartino**
- b) Ms. Carlisha Powell**

- c) Ms. Jenniver Lumpkin
- d) Ms. Carol Steiner
- e) Ms. Molly Nagin
- f) Mr. Keith Wilson

Ms. Loh addressed Council regarding employees at the women's homeless shelter.

6. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

- a) March 12, 2019 Committee of the Whole Meeting
- b) March 12, 2019 Regular Meeting

A motion was made by Mr. Schron, seconded by Ms. Brown and approved by unanimous vote to approve the minutes of the March 12, 2019 Committee of the Whole and Regular meetings.

7. ANNOUNCEMENTS FROM THE COUNCIL PRESIDENT

There were no announcements from Council President Brady.

8. MESSAGES FROM THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE

County Executive Budish reported that he and various administration staff as well as Councilmember Miller and Chief of Staff Joseph Nanni met with state legislators regarding the Governor's proposed budget and its impact on Cuyahoga County.

9. LEGISLATION INTRODUCED BY COUNCIL

- a) CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS OF COUNCIL FOR FIRST READING AND REFERRAL TO COMMITTEE

- 1) R2019-0076: A Resolution adopting various changes to the Cuyahoga County Non-bargaining Classification Plan, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmember Brown on behalf of Cuyahoga County Personnel Review Commission

Council President Brady referred Resolution No. R2019-0076 to the Human Resources, Appointments & Equity Committee.

- 2) R2019-0077: A Resolution making an award to College Now Greater Cleveland in the amount of \$500,000.00 from the Cuyahoga County Educational Assistance Fund for Component

Two of the Cuyahoga County Educational Assistance Program for the period ending 6/30/2023; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Simon

Council President Brady referred Resolution No. R2019-0077 to the Education, Environment & Sustainability Committee.

b) COMMITTEE REPORT AND CONSIDERATION OF A RESOLUTION OF COUNCIL FOR SECOND READING

- 1) R2019-0065: A Resolution approving the reappointment of various individuals to serve on the Cuyahoga County Soldiers' and Sailors' Monument Commission Board of Trustees for the term 4/16/2019 - 4/15/2024, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective:

- i) C. Ellen Connally
- ii) Berj Shakarian
- iii) Jerry Young

Sponsor: Council President Brady

Committee Assignment and Chair: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity – Brown

Clerk Schmotzer read Resolution No. R2019-0065 into the record.

This item will move to the April 9, 2019 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.

c) CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS OF COUNCIL FOR THIRD READING ADOPTION

- 1) R2019-0051: A Resolution adopting various changes to the Cuyahoga County Non-bargaining Classification Plan, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmember Brown on behalf of Cuyahoga County Personnel Review Commission

On a motion by Ms. Brown with a second by Mr. Brady, Resolution No. R2019-0051 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 2) R2019-0052: A Resolution adopting various changes to Cuyahoga County Non-bargaining Salary Schedules A and B, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmember Brown on behalf of Cuyahoga County Personnel Review Commission

On a motion by Ms. Brown with a second by Mr. Brady, Resolution No. R2019-0052 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

10. LEGISLATION INTRODUCED BY EXECUTIVE

- a) CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR FIRST READING ADOPTION UNDER SUSPENSION OF RULES

A motion was made by Mr. Gallagher, seconded by Ms. Brown and approved by unanimous vote to suspend Rules 9D and 12A and to place on final passage Resolution Nos. R2019-0078 and R2019-0079.

- 1) R2019-0078: A Resolution amending the 2018/2019 Biennial Operating Budget for 2019 by providing for additional fiscal appropriations from the General Fund and other funding sources, for appropriation transfers between budget accounts and for cash transfers between budgetary funds, to meet the budgetary needs of various County departments, offices and agencies; amending Resolution No. R2019-0053 dated 2/26/2019 to reconcile appropriations for 2019; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Fiscal Officer/Office of Budget and Management

On a motion by Mr. Miller with a second by Ms. Simon, Resolution No. R2019-0078 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 2) R2019-0079: A Resolution declaring the vacation of a certain portion of Warrensville Center Road located in the City of Shaker Heights in connection with intersection improvements is of sufficient importance to prepare a plat and survey, and

declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works

On a motion by Mr. Tuma with a second by Mr. Schron, Resolution No. R2019-0079 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

b) CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR FIRST READING AND REFERRAL TO COMMITTEE

- 1) R2019-0080: A Resolution making an award on RQ44742 to Karvo Companies, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,782,778.80 for resurfacing Cedar Road from S.O.M. Center Road to Chagrin River Road in the Villages of Gates Mills and Hunting Valley; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; authorizing the County Engineer, on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$7.50 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$1,426,223.04 to fund a portion of said contract; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

Council President Brady referred Resolution No. R2019-0080 to the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee.

- 2) R2019-0081: A Resolution authorizing an amendment to Agreement No. AG1800067-01 with The MetroHealth System for the MetroHealth Select Network health benefit plan for County employees and their eligible dependents for the period 1/1/2016 - 12/31/2018 to extend the time period to 12/31/2019, to change the terms, effective 1/1/2019, and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$900,000.00; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Human Resources

Council President Brady referred Resolution No. R2019-0081 to the Human Resources, Appointments & Equity Committee.

- 3) R2019-0082: A Resolution authorizing an amendment to Contract No. CE1800017-01, 03 with Medical Mutual of Ohio for stop loss insurance services for County employees and their eligible dependents and Cuyahoga County Benefits Regionalization Program participants' employees and their eligible dependents for the period 1/1/2018 - 12/31/2018 to extend the time period to 12/31/2019, to change the scope of services and the terms, effective 1/1/2019, and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,250,000.00; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Human Resources

Council President Brady referred Resolution No. R2019-0082 to the Human Resources, Appointments & Equity Committee.

- 4) R2019-0083: A Resolution authorizing the issuance and sale of County economic development revenue bonds in an aggregate principal amount not-to-exceed \$39,500,000.00 for the purposes of (i) refunding the outstanding principal amount of the County of Cuyahoga, Ohio Economic Development Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2003 (The Cleveland Orchestra Project) in the aggregate original principal amount of \$28,150,000.00, and (ii) paying or reimbursing the costs of constructing, reconstructing, refurbishing, renovating, upgrading, improving and equipping Severance Hall, together with appurtenances and work incidental thereto, and for the purpose of paying any capitalized interest on the bonds and paying the costs of issuance in connection therewith; authorizing the preparation and use of a preliminary official statement and an official statement; approving and authorizing the execution of a trust indenture, a loan agreement, a tax agreement and related documents; authorizing other contracts and other actions related to and necessary for the issuance of the bonds; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Development

Bond Counsel: Thompson Hine LLP

Council President Brady referred Resolution No. R2019-0083 to the Economic Development & Planning Committee.

- 5) R2019-0084: A Resolution authorizing an amendment to Contract No. CE1400136-01 with AT&T Corp. for Centrex telephone and messaging services for the period 6/1/2014 - 12/31/2018 to extend the time period to 12/31/2023 and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,890,000.00; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Information Technology

Council President Brady referred Resolution No. R2019-0084 to the Finance & Budgeting Committee.

- 6) R2019-0085: A Resolution authorizing an amendment to a revenue generating Underlying Agreement with City of Euclid for operation of jail services for County Euclid Prisoners for the period 4/1/2014 - 3/31/2019 to exercise an option to extend the time period to 3/31/2024 and for additional revenue in the amount not-to-exceed \$2,000,000.00; authorizing an amendment to the Lease in connection with said Underlying Agreement for a County jail satellite facility located at 545 East 222nd Street, Euclid, for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$5.00; authorizing the County Executive to execute the Underlying Agreement and Lease and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/County Sheriff

Council President Brady referred Resolution No. R2019-0085 to the Public Safety & Justice Affairs Committee.

- 7) R2019-0086: A Resolution authorizing an amendment to a Master Contract, including Nos. CE1800152-01, CE1800153-01 and CE1800154-01, with various providers for the Shelter Care Spectrum of Services Program for the period 3/1/2018 - 2/29/2020 for additional funds in the total amount not-to-exceed \$1,577,851.00; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective:

- i) Beech Brook
- ii) Carrington Youth Academy, LLC
- iii) The Cleveland Christian Home Incorporated

Sponsor: County Executive Budish on behalf of Cuyahoga County Court of Common Pleas/Juvenile Division

Council President Brady referred Resolution No. R2019-0086 to the Public Safety & Justice Affairs Committee.

- 8) R2019-0087: A Resolution authorizing a contract with InfoPro Computer Solutions in the amount not-to-exceed \$555,000.00 for information technology services for the Buckeye Case Management and Computer Network Systems for the period 4/1/2019 - 3/31/2022; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: County Executive Budish on behalf of Court of Appeals of Ohio, Eighth Appellate District

Council President Brady referred Resolution No. R2019-0087 to the Finance & Budgeting Committee.

- 9) R2019-0088: A Resolution making an award on RQ44122 to Youth Opportunities Unlimited in the amount not-to-exceed \$4,511,760.00 for the Comprehensive Case Management Employment Program – Employment, Education and Training Services for Young Adults for the period 4/1/2019 - 3/31/2020; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Departments of Workforce Develment and Health and Human Services/Cuyahoga Job and Family Services

Council President Brady referred Resolution No. R2019-0088 to the Education, Environment & Sustainability Committee.

c) COMMITTEE REPORTS AND CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR SECOND READING

1) R2019-0070: A Resolution declaring that public convenience and welfare requires resurfacing of various roads, streets and a boulevard located in various municipalities in connection with the 2020 50/50 Resurfacing Program; finding that special assessments will neither be levied nor collected to pay for any part of the County's costs of said improvements; authorizing the County Executive to enter into an agreement of cooperation with said municipalities in connection with said projects; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective:

- i) Dunham Road from North Corporation Line to Gorge Parkway in the Village of Walton Hills; total estimated project cost \$852,000.00.
- ii) East 185th Street from Naumann Avenue to Dead End at Lake Erie in the City of Euclid; total estimated project cost \$506,563.00.
- iii) Lee Boulevard from Euclid Avenue to Brewster Road in the City of East Cleveland; total estimated project cost \$548,540.00.
- iv) Smith Road from Snow Road to Elm Avenue in the City of Brook Park; total estimated project cost \$1,330,000.00.
- v) Spring Road from Van Epps Road to North Corporation Line in the Village of Brooklyn Heights; total estimated project cost \$1,370,000.00.
- vi) Webster Road from Pearl Road to Sprague Road in the City of Middleburg Heights; total estimated project cost \$612,000.00.

- vii) West 210th Street from Mastick Road to Lorain Road in the City of Fairview Park; total estimated project cost \$1,260,000.00.
- viii) West Street from West Corporation Line to Prospect Road in the City of Berea; total estimated project cost \$615,000.00.

Sponsors: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer and Councilmembers Gallagher, Miller, Tuma **and Stephens**

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Tuma

Clerk Schmotzer read Resolution No. R2019-0070 into the record.

This item will move to the April 9, 2019 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.

- 2) R2019-0071: A Resolution authorizing an agreement with State of Ohio, Office of the Auditor in the amount not-to-exceed \$533,000.00 for an annual audit for Calendar Year 2018 for the period 1/1/2019 - 12/31/2019; authorizing the County Executive to execute the agreement and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Fiscal Officer

Committee Assignment and Chair: Finance & Budgeting – Miller

Clerk Schmotzer read Resolution No. R2019-0071 into the record.

This item will move to the April 9, 2019 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.

- d) COMMITTEE REPORTS AND CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR SECOND READING ADOPTION UNDER SUSPENSION OF RULES

A motion was made by Mr. Gallagher, seconded by Ms. Brown and approved by unanimous vote to suspend Rule 9D and to place on final passage Resolution Nos. R2019-0067, R2019-0068, R2019-0069, R2019-0072, R2019-0073, R2019-0074 and R2019-0075.

- 1) R2019-0067: A Resolution authorizing an amendment to Contract No. CE1800293-01 with DiGioia-Suburban Excavating, LLC for reconstruction and widening of Royalton Road from West 130th Street to York Road in the City of North Royalton for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$722,431.05; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; authorizing the County Engineer, on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$7.50 License Tax Funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$10,000.00 to fund a portion of said contract; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer and Councilmember Gallagher

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Tuma

On a motion by Mr. Tuma with a second by Mr. Miller, Resolution No. R2019-0067 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 2) R2019-0068: A Resolution making an award on RQ44248 to Nerone & Sons, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$676,870.00 for the Wallings Road Pump Station Improvement Project in the City of Brecksville; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Tuma

On a motion by Mr. Tuma with a second by Mr. Schron, Resolution No. R2019-0068 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 3) R2019-0069: A Resolution declaring that public convenience and welfare requires resurfacing of various roads, boulevards and avenues located in various municipalities in connection

with the 2019 50/50 Resurfacing Program Part B; finding that special assessments will neither be levied nor collected to pay for any part of the County's costs of said improvements; authorizing the County Executive to enter into an agreement of cooperation with said municipalities in connection with said projects; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective:

- i) Canal Road from North Corporation Line to South Corporation Line in the City of Garfield Heights; total estimated project cost \$422,000.00.
- ii) Columbus Road from Bridge over I-271 to Richmond Road in the City of Bedford Heights; total estimated project cost \$494,000.00.
- iii) Forbes Road from Northfield Road to Broadway Avenue in the City of Bedford and Village of Oakwood; total estimated project cost \$388,000.00.
- iv) McCreary Road from East Sprague Road to East Pleasant Valley Road in the City of Seven Hills; total estimated project cost \$500,000.00.
- v) Monticello Boulevard from Belvoir Boulevard to East Corporation Line in the City of South Euclid; total estimated project cost \$204,000.00.
- vi) Rockefeller Avenue from Broadway Avenue to Central Furnace Drive in the City of Cleveland; total estimated project cost \$728,040.00.
- vii) Washington Boulevard from Wynn Road to Cedar Road in the City of University Heights; total estimated project cost \$548,218.00.
- viii) Wilson Mills Road from I-271 Off Ramp to Alpha Drive in the City of Highland Heights; total estimated project cost \$334,000.00.

Sponsors: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer and Councilmembers
Conwell, Stephens, Brown and Simon

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Tuma

On a motion by Mr. Tuma with a second by Ms. Simon, Resolution No. R2019-0069 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 4) R2019-0072: A Resolution amending the 2018/2019 Biennial Operating Budget for 2019 by providing for establishment of a new Chart of Accounts as a result of implementing the Enterprise Resource Planning System, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Fiscal Officer/Office of Budget and Management

Committee Assignment and Chair: Finance & Budgeting – Miller

On a motion by Mr. Miller with a second by Mr. Schron, Resolution No. R2019-0072 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 5) R2019-0073: A Resolution authorizing Title IV-D Cooperative Agreements with various providers, in the total amount not-to-exceed \$107,270.84, for child support services for the period 1/1/2019 - 12/31/2019; authorizing the County Executive to execute the agreements and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective:

- i) Cuyahoga County Treasurer's Office in the amount not-to-exceed \$75,372.75.
- ii) Cuyahoga County Court of Common Pleas/Division of Juvenile Court/Cashiers Department in the amount not-to-exceed \$31,898.09.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Health and Human Services/Cuyahoga Job and Family Services

Committee Assignment and Chair: Health, Human Services & Aging – Conwell

On a motion by Mr. Brady with a second by Ms. Brown, Resolution No. R2019-0073 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 6) R2019-0074: A Resolution authorizing Title IV-D Cooperative Agreements with various providers, in the total amount not-to-exceed \$11,337,752.39, for child support services for the period 1/1/2019 - 12/31/2019; authorizing the County Executive to execute the agreements and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective:
- i) Cuyahoga County Court of Common Pleas/Division of Domestic Relations in the amount not-to-exceed \$3,503,439.46.
 - ii) Cuyahoga County Court of Common Pleas/Division of Juvenile Court in the amount not-to-exceed \$3,871,694.87.
 - iii) Cuyahoga County Prosecuting Attorney's Office in the amount not-to-exceed \$3,962,618.06.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Health and Human Services/Cuyahoga Job and Family Services

Committee Assignment and Chair: Health, Human Services & Aging – Conwell

On a motion by Ms. Brown with a second by Mr. Jones, Resolution No. R2019-0074 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 7) R2019-0075: A Resolution authorizing a revenue generating agreement with Cuyahoga County Board of Developmental Disabilities in the amount not-to-exceed \$823,375.00 for reimbursement of staffing services for the DD Medicaid Waiver Program for the period 1/1/2019 - 12/31/2020; authorizing the County Executive to execute the agreement and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Health and Human Services/Cuyahoga Job and Family Services

Committee Assignment and Chair: Health, Human Services & Aging – Conwell

On a motion by Ms. Brown with a second by Mr. Jones, Resolution No. R2019-0075 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

e) CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR THIRD READING ADOPTION

- 1) R2019-0045: A Resolution authorizing the Director of Public Works to execute and submit a loan application in the amount of \$752,625.00 to Ohio Water Development Authority to finance a portion of the Bradford Road Relief Sewer and Pump Station Elimination Project in the City of Brecksville for the period 10/22/2018 - 12/31/2019; authorizing the County Executive to accept said loan, if approved, and to execute the agreement and all other documents required in connection with said loan and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of Finance and Planning

On a motion by Mr. Schron with a second by Mr. Brady, Resolution No. R2019-0045 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 2) R2019-0048: A Resolution authorizing an amendment to a revenue generating agreement with United Cerebral Palsy Association of Greater Cleveland, Inc. for lease of office space at the Green Road Services Center, located at 4329 Green Road, Highland Hills, for the period 5/1/2016 - 4/30/2019 to extend the time period to 12/31/2019 and for additional revenue in the amount of \$1.00; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: County Executive Budish on behalf of Cuyahoga County Board of Developmental Disabilities

On a motion by Mr. Miller with a second by Ms. Brown, Resolution No. R2019-0048 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 3) R2019-0063: A Resolution authorizing amendments to agreements and contracts with various providers for community-based services to support at-risk children and families in Cuyahoga County for various time periods to extend the time periods to 3/31/2020 and for additional funds; authorizing the County Executive to execute the

amendments and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective:

- i) for the period 4/1/2018 - 3/31/2019:
 - a) No. AG1800016-01 with City of Lakewood in the amount not-to-exceed \$431,379.83.
 - b) No. AG1800017-01 with Parma City School District in the amount not-to-exceed \$435,814.99.
 - c) No. AG1800055-01 with Cuyahoga Metropolitan Housing Authority in the amount not-to-exceed \$370,000.00.
 - d) No. CE1800160-01 with Catholic Charities Corporation in the amount not-to-exceed \$687,732.00.
 - e) No. CE1800161-01 with The East End Neighborhood House in the amount not-to-exceed \$430,009.00.
 - f) No. CE1800162-01 with Murtis Taylor Human Services System in the amount not-to-exceed \$980,000.00.
 - g) No. CE1800163 -01 with The Centers for Families and Children in the amount not-to-exceed \$410,000.00.
 - h) No. CE1800164-01 with University Settlement, Incorporated in the amount not-to-exceed \$365,000.00.
 - i) No. CE1800165-01 with West Side Community House in the amount not-to-exceed \$435,000.00.

- ii) for the period 11/19/2018 - 3/31/2019:

- a) No. CE1800452-01 with The Harvard Community Services Center in the amount not-to-exceed \$425,000.00.

Sponsors: County Executive Budish/Department of Health and Human Services/Division of Children and Family Services and Councilmembers Conwell, Brown, Miller and Stephens

On a motion by Ms. Brown with a second by Mr. Miller, Resolution No. R2019-0063 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

11. MISCELLANEOUS COMMITTEE REPORTS

Ms. Brown reported that the Human Resources, Appointments & Equity Committee will meet on Tuesday, April 2, 2019 at 10:00 a.m.

Mr. Gallagher reported that the Public Safety & Justice Affairs Committee will meet on Tuesday, April 2, 2019 at 1:00 p.m.

On behalf of Ms. Baker, Ms. Simon reported that the Council Operations, Intergovernmental Relations & Public Transportation Committee will meet on Tuesday, April 2, 2019 at 3:00 p.m.

Mr. Tuma reported that the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee will meet on Wednesday, April 3, 2019 at 10:00 a.m.

Mr. Miller reported that the Finance & Budgeting Committee will meet on Wednesday, April 3, 2019 at 1:00 p.m.

Ms. Simon reported that the Education, Environment & Sustainability Committee will meet on Wednesday, April 3, 2019 at 3:00 p.m.

Mr. Schron reported that the Economic Development & Planning Committee will meet on Thursday, April 4, 2019 at 3:00 p.m.

12. MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS

Ms. Stephens reported that the Northeast Ohio Alliance for Hope will be hosting a Grocery Store Community Forum on Monday, April 15, 2019 at 6:30 p.m. in East Cleveland and encouraged her colleagues to attend.

Mr. Schron reported that he will be participating in a naturalization event on Wednesday, April 3, 2019 at 10:00 a.m. in Brecksville.

13. ADJOURNMENT

With no further business to discuss, Council President Brady adjourned the meeting at 5:53 p.m., without objection.

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0077

Sponsored by: Councilmember Simon	A Resolution making an award to College Now Greater Cleveland in the amount of \$500,000.00 from the Cuyahoga County Educational Assistance Fund for Component Two of the Cuyahoga County Educational Assistance Program for the period ending 6/30/2023; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	--

WHEREAS, Article III, Section 3.09(11) of the Charter authorizes Council to “establish and provide for the administration of a program to provide scholarships, loans, grants and other forms of financial assistance for residents of the County that will enable them to participate in post-secondary education, including vocational education and job training and retraining;” and

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. O2012-0007 established the Cuyahoga County Educational Assistance Program (the “Program”) and the Cuyahoga County Educational Assistance Fund (the “Fund”); and

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. O2012-0007 was amended to add an additional component to the Program, to authorize an alternative procurement process and to authorize Council to annually designate the amount of budgeted funds to be allocated for each component of the Program; and

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County Council set aside \$500,000.00, annually, in the 2018-2019 Biennial Budget for each component of the Program; and

WHEREAS, Council has determined to allocate an amount to College Now Greater Cleveland for Component Two of the Program; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County program.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: March 26, 2019

Committee(s) Assigned: Education, Environment & Sustainability

Committee Report/Second Reading: April 9, 2019

Journal _____
_____, 20__

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0076

Sponsored by: Councilmember Brown on behalf of Cuyahoga County Personnel Review Commission	A Resolution adopting various changes to the Cuyahoga County Non-bargaining Classification Plan, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, Section 9.03 of the Charter of Cuyahoga County states that the Cuyahoga County Personnel Review Commission shall administer a clear, countywide classification and salary administration system for technical, specialist, administrative and clerical functions with a limited number of broad pay ranges within each classification; and

WHEREAS, the Personnel Review Commission submitted several proposed changes to the Cuyahoga County Non-bargaining Classification Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Personnel Review Commission considered this matter and has undergone significant review, evaluation and modification of such submitted changes to the Cuyahoga County Non-bargaining Classification Plan; and

WHEREAS, on March 8, 2019, the Personnel Review Commission met and recommended the classification changes (attached hereto as Exhibits A through X) and recommended to County Council the formal adoption and implementation of the attached changes; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby adopts the following changes to the Cuyahoga County Non-bargaining Classification Plan:

Modifications of the following Classifications: (See attached Classification Specifications)

Proposed New Classification:

Exhibit A: Class Title: *Corrections Food Service Manager*
Number: 1025311
Pay Grade: 10A/Exempt

Proposed Revised Classifications:

Exhibit B: Class Title: *Assistant Clerk of the Board (Board of Control Coordinator)*
Class Number: 1052141
Pay Grade: 13A/Exempt (No change)
* Routine Maintenance. Essential functions, distinguishing characteristics, and minimum training and experience were updated. The name changed from Assistant Clerk of the Board to the Board of Control Coordinator; the title better reflects the current duties.

Exhibit C: Class Title: *Clinical Coordinator*
Class Number: 1056331
Pay Grade: 13A/Exempt
* Department request to make the classification more generalized and not specifically reference a certain type of therapy. The education and experience requirements were updated. The pay grade has increased from PG 12A to PG 13A.

Exhibit D: Class Title: *Forensic Scientist 1- Toxicology*
Class Number: 1071241
Pay Grade: 10A/Exempt (No Change)
* Classification was revised to be consistent with the rest of the series. Essential functions, distinguishing characteristics, and minimum training and experience were updated.

Exhibit E: Class Title: *Forensic Scientist 2- Toxicology*
Class Number: 1071242
Pay Grade: 11A/Exempt (No Change)
* Classification was revised to be consistent with the rest of the series. Essential functions, distinguishing characteristics, and minimum training and experience were updated.

Exhibit F: Class Title: *Forensic Scientist 3- Toxicology*
Class Number: 1071243
Pay Grade: 13A/Exempt
* Classification was revised to be consistent with the rest of the series. Essential functions, distinguishing characteristics, and

minimum training and experience were updated. The pay grade increased from a 12A to a 13A.

Exhibit G: Class Title: *Security Analyst*
Class Number: 1086121
Pay Grade: 10B/Non-Exempt
* This request is to correct a typo on memo from PRC to Council and subsequent Council resolution. This classification was evaluated as FLSA non-exempt.

Proposed Deleted Classifications:

Exhibit H: Class Title: *Account Clerk Supervisor*
Class Number: 1013214
Pay Grade: 6A/Non-Exempt
* This classification is being eliminated after the consolidation of the administrative and clerical classifications in the County. There are no longer any incumbents in this classification.

Exhibit I: Class Title: *Administrative Assistant 1*
Class Number: 1052111
Pay Grade: 4A/Non-Exempt
* This classification is being eliminated after the consolidation of the administrative and clerical classifications in the County. There are no longer any incumbents in this classification.

Exhibit J: Class Title: *Administrative Assistant 2*
Class Number: 1052112
Pay Grade: 6A/Non-Exempt
* This classification is being eliminated after the consolidation of the administrative and clerical classifications in the County. There are no longer any incumbents in this classification.

Exhibit K: Class Title: *Administrative Secretary*
Class Number: 1013311
Pay Grade: 5A/Non-Exempt
* This classification is being eliminated after the consolidation of the administrative and clerical classifications in the County. There are no longer any incumbents in this classification.

Exhibit L: Class Title: *Clerical Supervisor*
Class Number: 1011113
Pay Grade: 5A/Non-Exempt
* This classification is being eliminated after the consolidation of the administrative and clerical classifications in the County. There are no longer any incumbents in this classification.

- Exhibit M: Class Title: *Clerk*
Class Number: 1011111
Pay Grade: 1A/Non-Exempt
* This classification is being eliminated after the consolidation of the administrative and clerical classifications in the County. There are no longer any incumbents in this classification.
- Exhibit N: Class Title: *Communications Infrastructure Administrator*
Class Number: 1053214
Pay Grade: 19B/Exempt
* This classification is no longer necessary for the department because the duties have been assigned to an unclassified position (Infrastructure and Operations Administrator).
- Exhibit O: Class Title: *Data Processor*
Class Number: 1011211
Pay Grade: 2A/Non-Exempt
* This classification is being eliminated after the consolidation of the administrative and clerical classifications in the County. There are no longer any incumbents in this classification.
- Exhibit P: Class Title: *Data Processor Supervisor*
Class Number: 1011213
Pay Grade: 6A/Non-Exempt
* This classification is being eliminated after the consolidation of the administrative and clerical classifications in the County. There are no longer any incumbents in this classification.
- Exhibit Q: Class Title: *Engineering Operations Administrator*
Class Number: 1053265
Pay Grade: 19B/Exempt
* This classification is no longer necessary for the department because these duties have been assigned to an unclassified position (Infrastructure and Operations Administrator).
- Exhibit R: Class Title: *Enterprise Services Manager*
Class Number: 1053261
Pay Grade: 13B/Exempt
* This classification is no longer necessary for the department because the County no longer uses mainframes and therefore doesn't have a need for someone to monitor and control them.
- Exhibit S: Class Title: *Legal Clerk 3*
Class Number: 1013413
Pay Grade: 4A/Non-Exempt
* This classification is no longer necessary because the incumbents are now bargaining employees.

Exhibit T: Class Title: *Network Manager*
Class Number: 1053113
Pay Grade: 12B/Exempt
* This classification is no longer necessary for the department. The Director of IT has said that the classification is out of date and no longer in use.

Exhibit U: Class Title: *Office Manager*
Class Number: 1013321
Pay Grade: 6A/Non-Exempt
* This classification is being eliminated after the consolidation of the administrative and clerical classifications in the County. There are no longer any incumbents in this classification.

Exhibit V: Class Title: *Secretary*
Class Number: 1011431
Pay Grade: 3A/Non-Exempt
* This classification is being eliminated after the consolidation of the administrative and clerical classifications in the County. There are no longer any incumbents in this classification.

Exhibit W: Class Title: *Senior Clerk*
Class Number: 101112
Pay Grade: 2A/Non-Exempt
* This classification is being eliminated after the consolidation of the administrative and clerical classifications in the County. There are no longer any incumbents in this classification.

Exhibit X: Class Title: *Senior Office Manager*
Class Number: 1013322
Pay Grade: 7A/Non-Exempt
* This classification is being eliminated after the consolidation of the administrative and clerical classifications in the County. There are no longer any incumbents in this classification.

SECTION 2. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 3. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: March 26, 2019

Committee(s) Assigned: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity

Journal CC034

April 9, 2019

CUYAHOGA COUNTY CLASSIFICATION SPECIFICATION

Class Title:	Corrections Food Service Manager	Class Number:	1025311
FLSA:	Exempt	Pay Grade:	10
Dept:	Sheriff's Office	EK:A	

Classification Function

The purpose of this classification is to plan, organize, coordinate, and supervise the food service operations and employees for the Cuyahoga County Regional Corrections Center.

Distinguishing Characteristics

This is a management level classification responsible for planning, organizing, coordinating, and supervising the operations and activities of the food services unit for the Cuyahoga County Corrections Center as well as supervising employees and inmates working in food services. This class works under general direction and the incumbent evaluates and recommends changes to or develops new policies and procedures for operations of the assigned functional areas within required standards and regulations. The incumbent ensures that assigned activities are completed in a timely and efficient manner.

Essential Job Functions

The following duties are normal for this classification. These are not to be construed as exclusive or all-inclusive. Other duties may be required and assigned.

- 35% +/- 10%
- Coordinates and organizes food service operations; ensures that dining service, food preparation areas, and equipment are maintained in a clean and sanitary manner; assists in establishing food service regulations, procedures, and standards; inspects incoming food products to determine that they meet purchase order specifications; inspects food for quality and temperature and ensures appropriate storage procedures; conducts inventory of products and supplies for cooking operations; monitors compliance with sanitation, safety, and health laws and regulations.
- 35% +/- 5%
- Supervises staff and inmate workers; directs staff to ensure work completion and maintenance of standards; plans, assigns and reviews work; provides training and instruction in the operation of kitchen equipment, sanitation, and food preparation; evaluates employee performance; responds to employee questions, concerns, and problems; establishes and promotes employee morale; conducts investigations into employee misconduct; assesses staffing requirements; recommends hiring, promotions, discharges, and disciplinary actions; maintains standards.
- 25% +/- 10%
- Calculates monthly, quarterly, semi-annual, and annual food budget requirements; estimates and plans for needed supplies and food items for the preparation of meals; prepares and approves requisitions for food items, supplies, and equipment; completes related documents and reports.
- 5% +/- 2%
- Determines, recommends, and implements facilities, equipment, and personnel requirements; recommends layout designs for food service facilities; plans menus according to requirements and standards; directs the selection, placement, use, and maintenance of food service equipment; make recommendations for process flow improvement and implementation.

CUYAHOGA COUNTY CLASSIFICATION SPECIFICATION

Class Title:	Board of Control Coordinator	Class Number:	1052141
FLSA:	Exempt	Pay Grade:	13A
Dept:	Office of Procurement and Diversity	EX-B	

Classification Function

The purpose of the classification is to coordinate the Board of Control meetings by drafting and disseminating Board of Control agendas, attending and recording Board of Control meetings, and supervising assigned staff.

Distinguishing Characteristics

This is a journey level classification that is responsible for coordinating the development of the Board of Control agendas and recording the Board of Control and Executive Staff Meetings. The employee works under a framework of established policies and procedures. Employees are expected to use judgment in application of policies and procedures. This classification serves as a supervisor of assigned staff.

Essential Job Functions

The following duties are normal for this classification. These are not to be construed as exclusive or all-inclusive. Other duties may be required and assigned.

- 55% +/- 10%
- Drafts and coordinates the organization of the Board of Control agendas; compiles, reviews, and processes all agenda items submitted in the agenda management system for the Board of Control; researches and provides relevant history to formulate captions; ensures all items have the necessary attachments, reports, and/or funding sources; contacts interdepartmental staff to verify incomplete or inaccurate vendor information; formulates agenda captions; ensures items are placed on the appropriate board agendas; prepares detailed Board of Control agenda for the County Executive to review; distributes Board of Control agendas and County Executive sponsored items via email.
- 15% +/- 5%
- Supervises assigned employee(s); directs staff to ensure work completion and maintenance of standards; plans, assigns, and reviews work; provides training and instructions; evaluates employee performance; responds to employee questions, concerns, and problems; approves employee timesheets and leave requests; recommends personnel actions including selection, promotion, transfers, discipline, or discharge.
- 10% +/- 5%
- Attends the Board of Control and Executive Review Meetings; schedules Executive Review and Board of Control meetings; records the meetings and transcribes meeting minutes; submits final agenda to board members for approval at subsequent meeting; posts Board of Control agendas and meeting minutes to the County's website; notarizes various documents approved at the Board of Control meetings; records the votes of board members and the alternatives; maintains records, databases, and official documents for public record requests.

Proposed DATE

CUYAHOGA COUNTY CLASSIFICATION SPECIFICATION

Class Title:	Clinical Coordinator	Class Number:	1056331
FLSA:	Exempt	Pay Grade:	13A
Dept:	Health and Human Services		EX-C

Classification Function

The purpose of this classification is to manage all aspects of the administration of in-home therapeutic services and supervise licensed therapists in the provision of clinical social services and ensure adherence to evidence based practices utilized within the unit.

Distinguishing Characteristics

This is a management level classification with responsibility for managing all aspects of in-home therapeutic services and supervising licensed therapists in the provision of clinical social services. Incumbents work within a framework of established regulations, policies, and procedures and are expected to utilize judgment in performing work. Incumbents in this classification exercise discretion in following and ensuring adherence to protocol, procedures, laws and regulations in the performance of duties.

Essential Job Functions

The following duties are normal for this classification. These are not to be construed as exclusive or all-inclusive. Other duties may be required and assigned.

- 60% +/- 10%
- Supervises licensed therapists and other staff; directs staff to ensure work completion and maintenance of standards; plans, assigns and reviews work; conducts individual and group supervision with staff members; reviews all client cases at minimum monthly, or per the standards of the evidenced based model, and provides feedback to therapists; attends sessions and court with staff for observation and support; reviews taped sessions for therapists; reviews client records for accuracy and completeness; provides training and instruction; evaluates employee performance; assists staff in creating clinician development plans and monitors goal achievement; reviews correspondence sent out by staff; conducts staff meetings; responds to employee questions, concerns and problems; approves employee leave requests and time sheets; recommends personnel actions including selection, promotion, transfer, discipline, or discharge.
- 30% +/- 10%
- Manages administration of the evidence based clinical programming; analyzes, assesses and reports program and therapist outcome data; consults with DCFS staff to assist with connecting youth and families to the appropriate services; reviews and assigns referrals; communicates with clients and social workers to determine appropriateness of program criteria for families; coordinates referrals and completes reports; maintains client information and data in the MST website; tracks referrals and client outcomes; develops and maintains working relationships with community stakeholders; promotes the MST program; fills in for staff as needed; remains on call 24/7 to assist staff as necessary; identifies annual supervisory goals and works toward goal achievement.

Effective: 1993
Revised: May 24, 2017

CUYAHOGA COUNTY CLASSIFICATION SPECIFICATION

Class Title:	Forensic Scientist 1 -Toxicology	Class Number:	1071241
FLSA:	Exempt	Pay Grade:	10A
Dept:	Medical Examiner's Office		EX-D

Classification Function

The purpose of this classification is to perform analytical assays to detect and quantify drugs, alcohol, and other chemicals in support of postmortem, human performance, and drug-facilitated crime investigations.

Distinguishing Characteristics

This is an entry-level classification responsible for assisting with the analysis of toxicology evidence. Positions in this class are expected to successfully complete a training program and then independently perform duties using standard methods and techniques. Employees receive close instruction and assistance but are expected to become fully aware of established departmental policies and procedures, federal/state guidelines, and accreditation standards.

Essential Job Functions

The following duties are normal for this classification. These are not to be construed as exclusive or all-inclusive. Other duties may be required and assigned.

- 55% +/- 10%
- Conducts toxicological analysis on biological specimens; prepares and performs chemical analysis of postmortem and human performance samples; extracts biological samples using Liquid-liquid Extraction (LLE) and Solid-Phase Extraction (SPE); performs additional wet chemistry techniques and other assays for analysis; maintains analysis documentation; enters analytical case results into computer database; compiles case records.
- 20% +/- 10%
- Handles specimens from postmortem investigations conducted by the Medical Examiner's Office and specimens received from law enforcement agencies; logs in evidence; documents screening and testing activities in accordance with laboratory policies and procedures; transfers and maintains evidence in storage.
- 15% +/- 5%
- Performs regular maintenance of the toxicology laboratory spaces, equipment, and instruments; stocks laboratory supplies; maintains proper inventory levels of critical reagents, gases, and instruments/parts; cleans and maintains worksite and laboratory equipment; checks performance of equipment after repairs, maintenance, or malfunction; performs safety checks in accordance with unit laboratory safety program procedures.
- 10% +/- 5%
- Performs related administrative responsibilities; prepares and maintains various records and other documents; responds to emails and phone calls; attends and participates in professional group meetings, conferences, seminars, and trainings; keeps current on new trends, information, and technology in the field; participates in assigned method improvement, validation, and/or research projects; assists with providing training to new employees, interns, and visitors as directed; testifies in court as required.

CUYAHOGA COUNTY CLASSIFICATION SPECIFICATION

Class Title:	Forensic Scientist 2 - Toxicology	Class Number:	1071242
FLSA:	Exempt	Pay Grade:	11A
Dept:	Medical Examiner's Office		EX-E

Classification Function

The purpose of this classification is to perform analytical assays to detect and quantify drugs, alcohol, and other chemicals in support of postmortem, human performance, and drug-facilitated crime investigations.

Distinguishing Characteristics

This is a journey-level classification responsible for performing toxicological analyses. Incumbents establish and maintain quality control and ensure proper analysis of toxicological specimens. Employees receive instruction or assistance as new or unusual situations arise and perform work in accordance with established departmental policies and procedures, federal/state guidelines, and accreditation standards.

Essential Job Functions

The following duties are normal for this classification. These are not to be construed as exclusive or all-inclusive. Other duties may be required and assigned.

- 30% +/- 10%
- Documents and records observations and results of toxicological analyses; reviews, analyzes, and compiles data; performs administrative and technical review of data, toxicology case files, and reports generated by other scientists; enters analytical case results into computer database; compiles case records; testifies in court as required. .

- 25% +/- 10%
- Conducts toxicological analysis on biological specimens; prepares and performs chemical analysis of postmortem and human performance samples; extracts biological samples using Liquid-liquid Extraction (LLE) and Solid-Phase Extraction (SPE); performs additional wet chemistry techniques and other assays for analysis.

- 15% +/- 5%
- Handles specimens from postmortem investigations conducted by the Medical Examiner's Office and specimens received from law enforcement agencies; logs in evidence; documents screening and testing activities in accordance with laboratory policies and procedures; transfers and maintains evidence in storage.

- 15% +/- 5%
- Performs regular maintenance of the toxicology laboratory spaces, equipment, and instruments; stocks laboratory supplies; maintains proper inventory levels of critical reagents, gases, and instruments/parts; cleans and maintains worksite and laboratory equipment; checks performance of equipment after repairs, maintenance, or malfunction; performs safety checks in accordance with unit laboratory safety program procedures.

CUYAHOGA COUNTY CLASSIFICATION SPECIFICATION

Class Title:	Forensic Scientist 3 - Toxicology	Class Number:	1071243
FLSA:	Exempt	Pay Grade:	13A
Dept:	Medical Examiner's Office		EX-F

Classification Function

The purpose of this classification is to serve as the team lead in the toxicological analysis of biological specimens; and to testify in court to the results of toxicological analyses as required.

Distinguishing Characteristics

This is an advanced journey-level classification responsible for the toxicological analysis of biological specimens. Incumbents in this class act as a lead worker for the unit and provide guidance, training, and technical assistance to lower level personnel. Incumbents establish and maintain quality control and ensure proper analysis of toxicological specimens. Employees work independently with minimal instruction or assistance and perform work in accordance with established departmental policies and procedures, federal/state guidelines, and accreditation standards.

Essential Job Functions

The following duties are normal for this classification. These are not to be construed as exclusive or all-inclusive. Other duties may be required and assigned.

- 30% +/- 10%
- Serves as lead worker in the toxicology unit; fills in for supervisory staff during absences; performs administrative and technical review of data, toxicology case files, and reports generated by other scientists; implements and monitors Quality Assurance (QA) program within the unit; designs and implements validation studies for new or improved procedures and technologies within the unit; provides training to new or lower level employees on procedures and technologies; provides assistance to new/lower-level employees in new, complex, or problem situations; assists with ensuring toxicology unit maintains compliance with applicable accreditation requirements; assists with investigating technical discrepancies and provides recommendations on appropriate corrective and preventative measures; troubleshoots major equipment, instrumentation, and analytical methods.
- 20% +/- 10%
- Conducts toxicological analysis on biological specimens; prepares and performs chemical analysis of postmortem and human performance samples; extracts biological samples using Liquid-liquid Extraction (LLE) and Solid-Phase Extraction (SPE); performs additional wet chemistry techniques and other assays for analysis.
- 20% +/- 10%
- Documents and records observations and results of chemical analysis; reviews, analyzes, and compiles data; performs administrative and technical review of data, toxicology case files, and reports generated by other scientists; enters analytical case results into computer database; compiles case records; communicates with and explains results to appropriate law enforcement, attorneys, and Medical Examiner staff; testifies in court as an expert witness.

CUYAHOGA COUNTY CLASSIFICATION SPECIFICATION

Class Title:	Security Analyst	Class Number:	1086121
FLSA:	Non-Exempt	Pay Grade:	10B
Dept:	Information Technology		EX-6

Classification Function

The purpose of this classification is to provide first line defense of network and informational security for critical system protection; Tier-II security analysis; monitor and enforce the Department of Information Technology security policies and procedures.

Distinguishing Characteristics

This is a journey-level classification that is responsible for monitoring network and information security for critical system protection and assisting with incident response and security related events. Employees in this class work under a framework of defined procedures in troubleshooting and monitoring appliances for network and informational security. Employees in this class work under general supervision but are expected to work with a degree of independence and exercise judgment and initiative.

Essential Job Functions

The following duties are normal for this classification. These are not to be construed as exclusive or all-inclusive. Other duties may be required and assigned.

- 50% +/- 10%
- Monitors all intrusion detection and protection systems, web traffic security, and other security intelligence and event monitoring systems; monitors other applicable appliances that protect the County against spam, viruses, phishing, and other threats; monitors security compliance and audits of critical controls; follow up with the appropriate departments to ensure network security infrastructure is maintained; provides reports on security threats and intelligence.

- 20% +/- 10%
- Maintains and coordinates all documentation for all supported systems; reads, reviews, and records technical documentation for County-wide software, devices, systems security, and system operability and how it applies to the County standards and security policies and requirements.

- 15% +/- 10%
- Provides full technical support on Incident Response events; contacts and maintains communications with technical support personnel when security related issues arise; updates and resets security appliances.

- 5% +/- 2%
- Provides technical support and assists with applicable security design and enterprise network configuration; serves as technical contact for current or potential vendors.

- 10% +/- 5%
- Performs related administrative responsibilities; prepares and maintains various related reports, records, and other documents; responds to emails and phone calls; attends various trainings and meetings; stays up-to-date on new technology and trends in the field; researches operational enhancements, solutions to problems, and trends; provides insight into monthly security advisory.

Established: 2/13/2019

CUYAHOGA COUNTY CLASSIFICATION SPECIFICATION

Class Title:	Account Clerk Supervisor	Class Number:	1013214
FLSA:	Non-Exempt	Pay Grade:	6
Dept:	All departments	<i>EX-H</i>	

Classification Function

The purpose of this classification is to supervise entry level account clerks and to analyze, prepare, review, assign, and approve various documents and reports.

Distinguishing Characteristics

This is a supervisory level classification, responsible for the management of Account Clerks. This class works under general supervision and the incumbents perform duties within a framework of policies and procedures. Employees are expected to ensure that assigned activities are completed in a timely and efficient manner. This class is distinguished from the Account Clerk class that is an entry level classification and receives supervision from employees in this class.

Essential Job Functions

The following duties are normal for this classification. These are not to be construed as exclusive or all-inclusive. Other duties may be required and assigned.

- 35% +/- 10%
- Supervises lower level account clerks; plans, assigns and reviews work; provides job training and instruction; approves employee leave requests and attendance records; prepares performance evaluations; recommends disciplinary procedures; recommends selections of new employees; meets with staff to determine work expectations, department policies, and establish goals; assigns and tracks new clients cases.

- 50% +/- 10%
- Analyzes, prepares, reviews, assigns and approves various documents and reports; reviews and signs off on Union Activity Logs; prepares billing reports; approves billing rosters; assigns and approves referrals and forms.

- 15% +/- 10%
- Performs administrative functions; creates presentations for various community programs; analyzes policy and procedural documentation for contracts; holds and participates in meetings with staff and other management personnel; reviews and evaluates proposals; serves as a liaison with contracted providers; informs new applicants for county programs about the rules and regulations; enters data accurately into databases; participates in various training sessions; maintains records according to established procedures and retention schedules.

Minimum Training and Experience Required to Perform Essential Job Functions

High school diploma or equivalent and three (3) years of clerical/administrative experience; or any equivalent combination of training and experience.

Additional Requirements for all levels

No special license or certification is required.

Effective: 1993
Revised: March 1, 2017

CUYAHOGA COUNTY CLASSIFICATION SPECIFICATION

Class Title:	Administrative Assistant 1	Class Number:	1052111
		Pay Grade:	4
		EX-I	
Departments:	All departments		

Classification Function

The purpose of this classification is to assist higher level administrator by researching and analyzing information to support division's program direction.

Essential Job Functions

The following duties are normal for this classification. These are not to be construed as exclusive or all-inclusive. Other duties may be required and assigned.

- Assists higher level administrator by researching and analyzing information to support division's program direction (e.g.- researches and analyzes program information and prepares reports and recommendations; presents recommendations to administrator to assist in program direction; prepares and recommends new policies and procedures; monitors progress of newly implemented policies, procedures or programs and reports to administrator).
- Relieves administrator of administrative functions (e.g.- serves as liaison between administrator and employees; transmits administrator's decisions to employees; handles routine problems or details in place of administrator; composes responses to correspondence and requests for information; signs correspondence in administrator's name as directed; gathers information and statistics and prepares reports; schedules meetings and appointments for administrator; answers and screens telephone calls to administrator).
- Produces typed copy of documents (e.g. - types letters, memos, correspondence, vouchers, requisitions, specifications, lease agreements and contract documents using typewriter or word processing equipment from draft copy or taped dictation; edits document to correct errors by reading document and/or applying editing software; submits letters for proofreading and signature; maintains copy files of documents; maintains computer back-up files of documents when applicable).
- Maintains confidential filing system of administrator's records (e.g.- creates filing system; files documents in correct order).
- Performs clerical tasks (e.g.- greets visitors; directs visitors and callers to appropriate office or personnel; answers telephone, directs calls, takes message and/or responds to routine telephone inquiries; opens, screens and distributes mail; copies, collates and distributes documents; maintains office supply inventory).

Minimum Training and Experience Required to Perform Essential Job Functions

Vocational or technical training in administrative procedures with one year of clerical experience; or any equivalent combination of training and experience.

Additional Requirements

No special license or certification is required.

CUYAHOGA COUNTY CLASSIFICATION SPECIFICATION

Class Title:	Administrative Assistant 2	Class Number:	1052112
		Pay Grade:	6

EX-T

Departments:	All departments
---------------------	-----------------

Classification Function

The purpose of this classification is to coordinate the work of clerical support staff and to assist higher level administrator by researching and analyzing information to support division's program direction.

Essential Job Functions

The following duties are normal for this classification. These are not to be construed as exclusive or all-inclusive. Other duties may be required and assigned.

- Coordinates the work of clerical support staff (e.g.- assigns and prioritizes work; provides training and instruction; ensures work is performed according to established standards; responds to employee problems).
- Assists higher level administrator by researching and analyzing information to support division's program direction (e.g.- researches and analyzes program information and prepares report and recommendations; presents recommendations to administrator to assist in program direction; prepares and recommends new policies and procedures; monitors progress of newly implemented policies, procedures or programs and reports to administrator).
- Relieves administrator of administrative functions (e.g.- serves as liaison between administrator and employees; transmits administrator's decisions to employees; handles routine problems or details in place of administrator; composes responses to correspondence and requests for information; signs correspondence in administrator's name as directed; gathers information and statistics and prepares reports; schedules meetings and appointments for administrator; answers and screens telephone calls to administrator).
- Produces typed copy of documents (e.g. - types letters, memos, correspondence, vouchers, requisitions, specifications, lease agreements and contract documents using typewriter or word processing equipment from draft copy or taped dictation; edits document to correct errors by reading document and/or applying editing software; submits letters for proofreading and signature; maintains copy files of documents; maintains computer back-up files of documents when applicable).
- Maintains confidential filing system of administrator's records (e.g.- creates filing system; files documents in correct order).
- Performs administrative duties to support business functions of office (e.g.- organizes conferences and meetings; reviews staff development requests; acts a Director's liaison with various offices and departments; maintains Department office inventory; maintains Department budget records; processes financial documents; assists with development of Department policies; reviews final copies of items for print; drafts correspondence; assigns advertising and bid opening dates).
- Performs clerical tasks (e.g.- greets visitors; directs visitors and callers to appropriate office or personnel; answers telephone, directs calls, takes message and/or responds to routine telephone inquiries; opens, screens and distributes mail; copies, collates and distributes documents; maintains office supply inventory).

CUYAHOGA COUNTY CLASSIFICATION SPECIFICATION

Class Title:	Administrative Secretary	Class Number:	1013311
		Pay Grade:	5
		EX-K	
Department:	All departments		

Classification Function

The purpose of this classification is to relieve Director of non-routine administrative functions. The administrative functions that are assigned typically involve planning over the course of a month and on-going contact and coordination with different departments, groups and individuals to achieve results. Coordination with other departments and individuals to schedule meetings and appointments is not considered a non-routine administrative function. This class is intended to apply to one individual assigned to a Director of a County department.

Essential Job Functions

The following duties are normal for this classification. These are not to be construed as exclusive or all-inclusive. Other duties may be required and assigned.

- Relieves Director of non-routine administrative functions (e.g.- functions as Director's designee on various committees by attending meetings and participating in the committee's functions; plans and arranges conferences for Director by locating site or facility, planning meals and lodging and producing conference materials; prepares reports regarding the various business functions of the office; transmits decisions and directives made by the Director to staff members, other County departments and the general public; completes bi-weekly payroll for Director's office; maintains personnel and budgetary records).
- Provides secretarial support by relieving Director of routine administrative tasks (e.g.- maintains Director's schedule; coordinates travel arrangements for Director; handles problems or details in place of Director; composes responses to correspondence and requests for information; signs correspondence in supervisor's name as directed; gathers information and statistics and prepares reports; schedules meetings and appointments Director; answers and screens telephone calls to Director; attends staff meetings with Director and takes notes of proceedings).
- Produces typed copy of documents (e.g. - types letters, memos, correspondence, vouchers, requisitions, specifications, lease agreements and contract documents using typewriter or word processing equipment from draft copy or taped dictation; edits document to correct errors by reading document and/or applying editing software; submits letters for proofreading and signature; maintains copy files of documents; maintains computer back-up files of documents when applicable).
- Coordinates work of lower level clerical support staff assigned to Director's office (e.g.- assigns and reviews work; provides job training and instruction; plans work of others; responds to employee problems).
- Maintains confidential filing system of Director's records (e.g.- creates filing system; files documents in correct order).
- Performs clerical tasks (e.g.- greets visitors; directs visitors and callers to appropriate office or personnel; answers telephone, directs calls, takes message and/or responds to routine telephone inquiries; opens, screens and distributes mail; copies, collates and distributes documents; maintains office supply inventory).

CUYAHOGA COUNTY CLASSIFICATION SPECIFICATION

Class Title:	Clerical Supervisor	Class Number:	1011113
		Pay Grade:	5

EX-L

Departments:	All departments
---------------------	-----------------

Classification Function

The purpose of this classification is to supervise more than three and less than six lower level clerical support staff to direct work flow and maintain standards.

Essential Job Functions

The following duties are normal for this classification. These are not to be construed as exclusive or all-inclusive. Other duties may be required and assigned.

- Supervises more than three and less than six lower level clerical support staff to direct work flow and maintain standards. (e.g.- coordinates work; assigns and reviews work; evaluates performance; responds to employee problems; provides instruction; recommends discipline or discharge; conducts monthly staff meetings).
- Interacts with clients by telephone or in person (e.g.- responds to questions; directs visitors to appropriate staff member; distributes forms or paperwork).
- Performs clerical duties (e.g.- prepares monthly reports; review incoming mail; maintains files; orders supplies; prepares correspondence; prints information from computer terminal screen; orders supplies).

Minimum Training and Experience Required to Perform Essential Job Functions

High school diploma or equivalent with one year of clerical experience; or any equivalent combination of training and experience.

Additional Requirements

No special license or certification is required.

Minimum Physical and Mental Abilities Required to Perform Essential Job Functions

Physical Requirements

- Ability to operate a variety of automated office machines including typewriter, computer terminal, personal computer, printer, calculator, adding machine, copier, telephone and fax machine.

Supervisory Responsibilities

- Ability to assign, review, plan and coordinate the work of other employees.
- Ability to provide instruction to employees, maintain work standards and respond to employee problems.
- Ability to select employees and recommend the discipline or discharge of other employees.

Mathematical Ability

CUYAHOGA COUNTY CLASSIFICATION SPECIFICATION

Class Title:	Clerk	Class Number:	1011111
		Pay Grade:	1
Departments:		EX - M	
		All departments	

Classification Function

The purpose of this classification is to provide routine clerical assistance to County departments.

Essential Job Functions

The following duties are normal for this classification. These are not to be construed as exclusive or all-inclusive. Other duties may be required and assigned.

- Prepares routine documents using typewriter or word processing equipment (e.g.- produces typed or printed copy of letters, memoranda and/or lists from draft copy or dictation; prepares typed copy of routine, non-technical forms).
- Prepares copies of documents using standard copier equipment (e.g.- duplicates and collates documents; staples documents together; distributes documents).
- Maintains filing system (e.g.- places documents in appropriate file according to established records management systems; creates new files when necessary).
- Maintains supply storage for office (e.g.- stores and distributes supplies; inventories office supplies, equipment and furniture; uses calculator or adding machine to calculate totals).
- Answers telephone and directs visitors. Sends and receives facsimiles.

Minimum Training and Experience Required to Perform Essential Job Functions

High school diploma or equivalent with two months of clerical experience; or any equivalent combination of training and experience.

Additional Requirements

No special license or certification is required.

Minimum Physical and Mental Abilities Required to Perform Essential Job Functions

Physical Requirements

- Ability to operate a variety of automated office machines including typewriter, computer terminal, printer, calculator, copier, telephone and fax machine.

Mathematical Ability

- Ability to add, subtract, multiply, divide and calculate decimals and percentages.

CUYAHOGA COUNTY CLASSIFICATION SPECIFICATION

Class Title:	Communications Infrastructure Administrator	Class Number:	1053214
FLSA:	Exempt	Pay Grade:	19 B
Dept:	Information Services Center		EX-N

Classification Function

The purpose of the classification is to plan, supervise, coordinate and manage the development and support of the communications infrastructure of Cuyahoga County including all equipment and software necessary to deliver data, voice and video; the incumbent provides highly responsible and complex administrative support to Departmental Administration.

Distinguishing Characteristics

This is a second-level management classification, responsible for planning and direction of current communications services, including both design and support. Under administrative direction of the Chief Technical Officer, the incumbent is responsible for ensuring the stable operation of the County's communications infrastructure. The employee is expected to exercise discretion in applying policies and procedures to resolve organizational and service delivery problems and to ensure that assigned projects and activities are completed in a timely and efficient manner. This class is responsible for direct and general supervision over management, professional, and line staff.

Essential Job Functions

The following duties are normal for this classification. These are not to be construed as exclusive or all-inclusive. Other duties may be required and assigned.

- 30% +/- 10%
- Assumes management responsibility for Information Services Center projects involving hardware, software, networks security, and communications infrastructure; assesses client needs and gathers information regarding project requirements; completes implementation proposal documents including providing accurate pricing information; ensures that all project related documentation is updated; oversees and monitors timelines and quality of project products; reports on project status.
- 30% +/- 10%
- Develops network designs and oversees and coordinates activities of Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP), video conferencing services, and communication services; ensures that the division implements and monitors voice and video conferencing implementation/support for County agencies; monitors the security of the sites to provide a system of checks and balances; directs staff in the development of configurations; performs queries and special reports; reviews and approves customer service requests; oversees the development and monitoring of service level agreements between County agencies and Information Services with respect to WAN, VoIP, video conferencing, and all telephone exchange and central office exchange service (Centrex) design and support.
- 15% +/- 10%
- Provides supervision of assigned staff and oversees the work of consultants; prioritizes, assigns, reviews, and coordinates work; consults with staff to review work requirements, status, and problems; assists staff with complex or problem situations; defines education and training needs and promotes employee development by providing training and professional development opportunities; conducts staff meetings; prepares employee performance evaluations as scheduled or required; responds to employee issues and concerns; interviews and recommends new hires; recommends the discipline, discharge, salary increases, transfers and promotions; reviews/approves time sheets, travel requests and leave requests.
- 15% +/- 10%
- Attends and participates in professional group meetings, conferences, seminars and training; stays

CUYAHOGA COUNTY CLASSIFICATION SPECIFICATION

Class Title:	Data Processor	Class Number:	1011211
		Pay Grade:	2

EX-0

Departments:	All departments
---------------------	-----------------

Classification Function

The purpose of this classification is to clear, verify and enter data into various data bases.

Essential Job Functions

The following duties are normal for this classification. These are not to be construed as exclusive or all-inclusive. Other duties may be required and assigned.

- Clears and verifies incoming information with various data bases (e.g.- identifies inconsistencies between data and data base information; informs lead worker or supervisor of inconsistencies; updates information as required).
- Enters verified information into data base using mainframe computer terminal or personal computer (e.g.- integrates information into system language; enters address changes and child support order information into data base).
- Verifies work of previous day (e.g.- checks data from previous day against data base information entered; corrects data base as appropriate).
- Produces reports of data base information as requested (e.g.- examines report request; prints report from database information; distributes reports to appropriate office).

Minimum Training and Experience Required to Perform Essential Job Functions

High school diploma or equivalent with five months of data processing experience; or any equivalent combination of training and experience.

Additional Requirements

No special license or certification is required.

Minimum Physical and Mental Abilities Required to Perform Essential Job Functions

Physical Requirements

- Ability to operate a variety of automated office machines including computer terminal, printer and calculator.
- Ability to perform data entry activities with high degree of accuracy.

Mathematical Ability

- Ability to add, subtract, multiply, divide and calculate decimals and percentages.

Language Ability & Interpersonal Communication

CUYAHOGA COUNTY CLASSIFICATION SPECIFICATION

Class Title:	Data Processor Supervisor	Class Number:	1011213
FLSA:	Non-Exempt	Pay Grade:	6
Dept:	Job and Family Services	EX-P	

Classification Function

The purpose of this classification is to supervise data entry and processing activities for the Department of Job and Family Services.

Distinguishing Characteristics

This is a supervisory-level classification that is responsible for supervising data entry and processing activities for the Department of Job and Family Services. Incumbents in this classification exercise discretion in following and ensuring adherence to protocol, procedures, laws and regulations in the performance of duties.

Essential Job Functions

The following duties are normal for this classification. These are not to be construed as exclusive or all-inclusive. Other duties may be required and assigned.

- 60% +/- 10%
- Performs data processing activities; updates information in databases as required; requests data from various sources; compiles, sorts and verifies the accuracy of data before it is entered; compares data with source documents; researches, identifies and corrects inconsistencies and errors in data; stores completed documents in appropriate locations; processes Prevention, Retention, and Contingency (PRC) applications and daily warrants; monitors databases for attendance data and records; produces reports of database information as requested; synthesizes data to generate reports and spreadsheets; distributes reports to appropriate parties; readies obsolete documents for storage.

- 30% +/- 10%
- Supervises employees in the data processing unit; directs staff to ensure work completion and maintenance of standards; plans, assigns and reviews work; provides training and instruction; evaluates employee performance; conducts staff meetings; responds to employee questions, concerns and problems; approves employee leave requests and time sheets; recommends personnel actions including selection, promotion, transfer, discipline or discharge.

- 10% +/- 5%
- Performs related administrative duties; prepares various reports, records and other documents; responds to emails and phone calls; attends various trainings and meetings; responds to customer requests for data and information.

Effective: 1995
Revised: 06/29/2017

CUYAHOGA COUNTY CLASSIFICATION SPECIFICATION

Class Title:	Engineering Operations Administrator	Class Number:	1053265
FLSA:	Exempt	Pay Grade:	19B
Dept:	Information Technology		EX-Q

Classification Function

The purpose of the classification is to plan, direct and manage responsibilities in the enterprise server client/server, operations and service desk areas.

Distinguishing Characteristics

This is a management class that requires technical knowledge and supervisory responsibilities. The employee in this class is expected to exercise discretion in applying general goal and policy statements, in resolving organizational and service delivery problems and in supervising assigned staff. The employees must have a broad background in Information technology to problem-solve and understand interactions between servers, databases, networks and applications.

Essential Job Functions

The following duties are normal for this classification. These are not to be construed as exclusive or all-inclusive. Other duties may be required and assigned.

40% +/- 15%

- Provides supervision of assigned staff and directs the activities and operations of the work unit; prioritizes, assigns, reviews, and coordinates work; consults with staff to review work requirements, status, and problems; assists staff with complex or problem situations; defines education and training needs and promotes employee development; prepares employee performance evaluations as scheduled or required; interviews and recommends new hires; identifies opportunities for improvement and makes constructive suggestions; delegates and reviews tasks and project reviews.

40% +/- 15%

- Provide direction and leadership for all operational and service desk areas; reviews, approves, and/or recommends software and hardware solutions to meet departmental needs; installs, configures and supports various hardware and software platforms; recommends and reviews hardware and software purchases, including written technical papers, costing spreadsheets, and client services request documentation; develops and participates in writing and/or reviewing requests for proposal; maintains hardware and software contracts and reviews and develops contracts with vendors.

15% +/- 5%

- Assists in engineering design, review, and implementation; provides reports on technical request or issues to management; participates in developing policies and procedures.

5% +/- 5%

- Represents the department at meetings with other departments and external organizations; makes presentations to committees.

CUYAHOGA COUNTY CLASSIFICATION SPECIFICATION

Class Title:	Enterprise Services Manager	Class Number:	1053261
FLSA:	Exempt	Pay Grade:	13B
Dept:	Information Technology Department	<i>EX-R</i>	

Classification Function

The purpose of this classification is organize, plan, supervise, coordinate and participate in the full range of Enterprise Server hardware, system software and customer service support operations and activities of the Computer Operations Unit. This class is responsible for overseeing the management of the quality control, tape management, production control, and job scheduling.

Distinguishing Characteristics

This is a first-level management classification, working under direction from a division administrator. Employee exercises discretion in applying general goal and policy statements, in resolving organizational and service delivery problems, and in supervising assigned staff. The employee in this class is responsible for ensuring data integrity in mainframe operations 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Essential Job Functions

The following duties are normal for this classification. These are not to be construed as exclusive or all-inclusive. Other duties may be required and assigned.

40% +/- 10%

- Monitors and controls mainframe computer operations to ensure effectiveness and efficiency; performs quality control, application support, and job scheduling; maintains availability of the system in running production jobs; monitors production activity; sets job priorities; performs problem determination and problem resolution; initializes and switches systems, as necessary; processes batch production, preparing jobs for processing; communicates with the computer utilizing systems commands to control processing; sorts jobs; releases and runs jobs as scheduled; allocates and de-allocates files and monitors; ensures that all deadlines and schedules are maintained for delivery of output to customers; organizes and distributes output materials.

30% +/- 10%

- Provides supervision of assigned staff; prepares department work schedule to ensure continuous operation; prioritizes, assigns, reviews, and coordinates work; consults with staff to review work requirements, status, and problems; assists staff with complex or problem situations; determines education and training needs; prepares employee performance evaluations as scheduled or required; responds to employee issues and concerns; interviews and recommends new hires; recommends the discipline, discharge, salary increases, transfers and promotions.

10% +/- 10%

- Participates in the most complex work of the unit; employs a variety of automation and monitoring tools for writing script, macros and common routines; employs production change software to move modules to production; contacts vendors to obtain product/service information.

15% +/- 10%

- Processes a variety of functions such as payroll, forms, parking tickets, voucher, and checks; prepares printed reports for distribution to customers; provides help desk support.

5% +/- 5%

- Attends and participates in professional group meetings; stays abreast of new trends and innovations in the field of computer operations.

CUYAHOGA COUNTY CLASSIFICATION SPECIFICATION

Class Title:	Legal Clerk 3	Class Number:	1013413
FLSA:	Non - Exempt	Pay Grade:	4
Dept:	Clerk of Courts, Sheriff's Office	<i>EX-S</i>	

Classification Function

The purpose of this classification is to perform specialized and complex clerical work in support of both criminal and civil courts, including receiving, indexing, and recording court case information and/or legal documents, imaging documents, and providing information and assistance to County Court staff, attorneys, and the public. In the Sheriff's Office, the purpose is to issue Concealed Carry licenses, seal records as deemed by order of the Court and maintain databases.

Distinguishing Characteristics

This classification is the highest level of Legal Clerks. Employees at this level work under a well-defined framework of policies and procedures. They are expected to be fully aware of operating procedures and policies of the court system and office and be able to perform duties that are more specialized and complex in nature.

Essential Job Functions

The following duties are normal for this classification. These are not to be construed as exclusive or all-inclusive. Other duties may be required and assigned.

30% +/- 10%

Attends court proceedings and performs duties in the courtroom; types, enters, proofreads and processes a variety of court records and legal documents; enters information into department databases; verifies information for accuracy and completeness; assigns case numbers; corrects errors as necessary; updates court records and case information and purges old records and case information as appropriate; logs and certifies work activities; makes certified copies and forwards to appropriate parties.

25% +/- 10%

Processes various court and office records and documents; receives and/or gathers documents; sorts, indexes, and prepares documents; reviews and verifies required information; stamps, records and/or certifies documents; conducts background checks utilizing databases and the Law Enforcement Data System; prepares and sets up files, organizes documents, and files documents in designated order; retrieves/replaces files; shreds/destroys confidential or obsolete documents; conducts records maintenance activities in compliance with guidelines governing record retention.

25% +/- 10%

Processes court records and documents for digital imaging; sorts and prepares documents; validates documents; reviews documents for completeness and accuracy; locates missing documents and corrects any errors; scans documents into digital imaging system.

10% +/- 10%

Assists County Court staff, attorneys, and the public in person or by phone; provides basic information on court policies and procedures; receives and responds to questions and requests for documentation and information; researches inquiries to provide accurate response.

10% +/- 10%

Processes outgoing mail; compiles and prepares documentation for mailing or delivery as needed; sorts, organizes, labels, and addresses outgoing mail; applies postage utilizing mail machine; scans outgoing mail; delivers documents in person or through established mail delivery systems; maintains related documentation.

CUYAHOGA COUNTY CLASSIFICATION SPECIFICATION

Class Title:	Network Manager	Class Number:	1053113
		Pay Grade	12
		EX - J	
Departments:	All departments		

Classification Function

The purpose of this classification is to manage a local area network (LAN) or wide area network (WAN) in a multi-server, multi-location environment with more than 100 end-users, or in a department administering mandated services to all County departments.

Essential Job Functions

The following duties are normal for this classification. These are not to be construed as exclusive or all-inclusive. Other duties may be required and assigned.

- Manages local area network (LAN) or wide area network (WAN) in a multi-server, multi-location environment with more than 100 end-users, or in a department administering mandated services to all County departments (e.g. - develops information resource strategies within framework of existing software systems and applications; designs and utilizes software applications to load data from one system to another, verifies integrity of such transfer; recommends, installs and optimizes computer hardware and software applications for users' needs; manages organizational mandated system such as purchasing, payroll/human resources or budgeting; designs and develops computer applications within existing software programs; may serve as lead member on special project team; may supervise help desk operations).
- Provides computer software technical support and assistance to end-users in a County department (e.g. - installs and maintains software and associated hardware systems including hubs, switches, concentrators, bridges and routers; troubleshoots problems with software programs or supporting hardware and makes or initiates corrections; writes macro programs within software to automate data calculations for users; publishes procedural manuals, reports, graphs, charts, etc. to present programs and other information; conducts software training sessions for department employees; may be responsible for operational control of E-mail).
- Develops and coordinates new project development and system changes (e.g. - determines requirements for development of system modifications to existing systems; implements action plans for system development; develops specifications for system equipment including hardware, software and communications equipment; develops and recommends system access policies; establishes system procedures).
- Manages ongoing network operations (e.g. - assists preparing annual budget for information technology; evaluates system performance and plans future system improvements; prepares purchase specifications; purchases software and equipment; develops system promotion and education; responsible for disaster recovery planning; maintains schedule for system upgrades).
- Performs miscellaneous administrative duties (e.g. - responds to questions, complaints and requests for information; reads and reviews various trade publications; composes and prepares routine correspondence).

Minimum Training and Experience Required to Perform Essential Job Functions

Bachelor's degree in computer science or related field with five years of computer information systems experience; or any equivalent combination of training and experience.

Additional Requirements

No special license or certification is required.

Minimum Physical and Mental Abilities Required to Perform Essential Job Functions

CUYAHOGA COUNTY CLASSIFICATION SPECIFICATION

Class Title:	Office Manager	Class Number:	1013321
		Pay Grade:	6

EX-11

Departments:	All departments
---------------------	-----------------

Classification Function

The purpose of this classification is to supervise six to nine office personnel performing clerical functions and to oversee the total clerical function and work flow of an entire office.

Essential Job Functions

The following duties are normal for this classification. These are not to be construed as exclusive or all-inclusive. Other duties may be required and assigned.

- Directly supervises six to nine office personnel performing clerical work overseeing the total clerical function and work flow of an entire office (e.g.- assigns and directs work; reviews work completed; ensures work is completed according to established procedures; evaluates performance; recommends and implements counseling and disciplinary procedures; interviews and recommends the selection or promotion of employees).
- Develops and implements office procedures for clerical functions of office (e.g.- identifies and evaluates efficiency of work flow; determines solutions for work flow interruptions; receives and reviews recommendations for procedure changes; communicates procedures to employees).
- Performs clerical functions (e.g.- performs research; gathers data from various sources; prepares complex reports for Director's review; works to resolve issues and complaints of dissatisfied clients when issue is related to clerical function of office; prepares confidential correspondence; receives requests for information from other agencies; maintains logs and records).

Minimum Training and Experience Required to Perform Essential Job Functions

High school diploma or equivalent and two years of clerical office experience; or any equivalent combination of training and experience.

Additional Requirements

No special license or certification is required.

Minimum Physical and Mental Abilities Required to Perform Essential Job Functions

Physical Requirements

- Ability to operate a variety of automated office machines including typewriter, computer, printer, copier and microfiche viewer.

Supervisory Responsibilities

- Ability to assign, review, plan and coordinate the work of other employees and to maintain standards.
- Ability to provide instruction to other employees and to act on employee problems.

CUYAHOGA COUNTY CLASSIFICATION SPECIFICATION

Class Title:	Secretary	Class Number:	1011431
		Pay Grade:	3

EX - V

Departments:	All departments
---------------------	-----------------

Classification Function

The purpose of this classification is to provide secretarial support by relieving supervisor of routine administrative tasks.

Essential Job Functions

The following duties are normal for this classification. These are not to be construed as exclusive or all-inclusive. Other duties may be required and assigned.

- Provides secretarial support by relieving supervisor of routine administrative tasks (e.g.- handles routine problems or details in place of supervisor; composes responses to correspondence and requests for information; signs correspondence in supervisor's name as directed; gathers information and statistics and prepares reports; schedules meetings and appointments for manager or supervisor; answers and screens telephone calls to manager or supervisor;
- Produces typed copy of documents (e.g. - types letters, memos, correspondence, vouchers, requisitions, specifications, lease agreements and contract documents using typewriter or word processing equipment from draft copy or taped dictation; edits document to correct errors by reading document and/or applying editing software; submits letters for proofreading and signature; maintains copy files of documents; maintains computer back-up files of documents when applicable).
- Maintains confidential filing system of supervisor's records (e.g.- creates filing system; files documents in correct order).
- Performs clerical tasks (e.g.- greets visitors; directs visitors to appropriate office or personnel; answers telephone, directs calls, takes message and/or responds to routine telephone inquiries; opens, screens and distributes mail; copies, collates and distributes documents; maintains office supply inventory).

Minimum Training and Experience Required to Perform Essential Job Functions

High school diploma or equivalent with five months of secretarial experience; or any equivalent combination of training and experience.

Additional Requirements

No special license or certification is required.

Minimum Physical and Mental Abilities Required to Perform Essential Job Functions

Physical Requirements

- Ability to operate a variety of automated office machines including typewriter, computer terminal, printer, personal computer, calculator, copier, fax machine and telephone.

CUYAHOGA COUNTY CLASSIFICATION SPECIFICATION

Class Title:	Senior Clerk	Class Number:	1011112
		Pay Grade:	2
<i>EX - W</i>			
Departments:	All departments		

Classification Function

The purpose of this classification is to provide non-routine clerical assistance to a County department. This classification differs from the Word Processor classification in that work is distributed among the clerical functions listed below and not focused on word processing functions the majority of time.

Essential Job Functions

The following duties are normal for this classification. These are not to be construed as exclusive or all-inclusive. Other duties may be required and assigned.

- Produces non-routine, complex technical forms and documents using purchased or proprietary software or typewriter (e.g.- issues and logs permits and licenses; prepares inspection agreements; produces typed or printed copy of letters, memoranda and lists documents from draft copy or dictation; prepares technical forms; issues photo identification badges).
- Prepares copies of documents using standard copier equipment (e.g.- duplicates and collates documents; staples documents together; distributes documents).
- Maintains filing system (e.g.- places documents in appropriate file according to established records management systems; creates new files when necessary).
- Maintains supply storage for office (e.g.- stores and distributes supplies; inventories office supplies, equipment and furniture; calculates totals).
- Performs routine clerical functions to assist other clerical staff (e.g.- answers telephone; directs visitors and callers; records messages; schedules appointments).

Minimum Training and Experience Required to Perform Essential Job Functions

High school diploma or equivalent with five months of clerical experience; or any equivalent combination of training and experience.

Additional Requirements

No special license or certification is required.

Minimum Physical and Mental Abilities Required to Perform Essential Job Functions

Physical Requirements

- Ability to operate a variety of automated office machines including personal computer, typewriter, printer, adding machine, calculator, copier, telephone and fax machine.

CUYAHOGA COUNTY CLASSIFICATION SPECIFICATION

Class Title:	Senior Office Manager	Class Number:	1013322
		Pay Grade:	7

EX-X

Departments:	All departments
---------------------	-----------------

Classification Function

The purpose of this classification is to supervise at least ten office personnel performing clerical functions or to supervise two or more clerical units led by lower-level supervisors.

Essential Job Functions

The following duties are normal for this classification. These are not to be construed as exclusive or all-inclusive. Other duties may be required and assigned.

- Directly supervises at least ten office personnel performing clerical work or two or more clerical units led by lower-level supervisors (e.g.- assigns and directs work; reviews work completed; ensures work in completed according to established procedures; evaluates performance; recommends and implements counseling and disciplinary procedures; interviews and recommends the selection or promotion of employees).
- Manages and supervises clerical functions of assigned units or office (e.g.- develops and implements office procedures and clerical procedures; identifies and evaluates efficiency of work flow; determines solutions for work flow interruptions; receives and reviews recommendations for procedure changes; communicates procedures to employees).
- Performs advanced clerical duties (e.g.- performs research; gathers data from various sources; prepares complex reports for Director's review; works to resolve issues and complaints of dissatisfied clients when issue is related to clerical function of office; prepares confidential correspondence; receives requests for information from other agencies; maintains logs and records).
- Functions as liaison between other offices and units/office (e.g.- provides information regarding office functions by drafting correspondence, telephone conversation or face-to-face meeting).

Minimum Training and Experience Required to Perform Essential Job Functions

High school diploma or equivalent and three years of clerical office experience including one year in a supervisory capacity; or any equivalent combination of training and experience which provides equivalent knowledge, skills, and abilities.

Additional Requirements

No special license or certification is required.

Minimum Physical and Mental Abilities Required to Perform Essential Job Functions

Physical Requirements

- Ability to operate a variety of automated office machines including typewriter, computer, printer, copier and microfiche viewer.

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0065

Sponsored by: Council President Brady	A Resolution approving the reappointment of various individuals to serve on the Cuyahoga County Soldiers' and Sailors' Monument Commission Board of Trustees for the term 4/16/2019 - 4/15/2024, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	--

WHEREAS, Ohio Revised Code Chapter 345 provides that a county may establish a memorial to commemorate the services of all members and veterans of the armed forces, and authorizes the taxing authority of the county to appoint a board of trustees for such a memorial; and

WHEREAS, Article III, Section 3.01 of the County Charter establishes that the County Council is the "taxing authority;" and

WHEREAS, Ohio Revised Code Chapter 345 provides that such appointments to the Soldiers' and Sailors' Monument Commission Board of Trustees shall be made for terms of five years; and

WHEREAS, C. Ellen Connally currently serves on the Cuyahoga County Soldiers' and Sailors' Monument Commission Board of Trustees in a term that expires on 4/15/2019; and

WHEREAS, Berj Shakarian currently serves on the Cuyahoga County Soldiers' and Sailors' Monument Commission Board of Trustees in a term that expires on 4/15/2019; and

WHEREAS, Jerry Young currently serves on the Cuyahoga County Soldiers' and Sailors' Monument Commission Board of Trustees in a term that expires on 4/15/2019; and

WHEREAS, Council has determined that C. Ellen Connally, Berj Shakarian, and Jerry Young are qualified to serve on the Cuyahoga County Soldiers' and Sailors' Monument Commission Board of Trustees and that their service would be beneficial to the on-going success and development of the Cuyahoga County Soldiers' and Sailors' Monument Commission; and

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that Charter

requirements can be complied with and critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue, and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County Board.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby approves the reappointment of various individuals to serve on the Cuyahoga County Soldiers' and Sailors' Monument Commission Board of Trustees for the term 4/16/2019 - 4/15/2024 as follows:

- i) C. Ellen Connally
- ii) Berj Shakarian
- iii) Jerry Young

SECTION 2. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue, and to continue the usual and daily operation of a County Board. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of eight (8) members of Council, this Resolution shall become immediately effective.

SECTION 3. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the passage of this Resolution were passed in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, and in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: March 12, 2019
Committee(s) Assigned: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity

Committee Report/Second Reading: March 26, 2019

Journal CC034
April 9, 2019

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Ordinance No. O2019-0005

Sponsored by: Councilmembers Simon and Miller	An Ordinance enacting Chapter 1304 of the Cuyahoga County Code to implement a Disposable Bag Ban.
--	--

WHEREAS, the precipitous increase in plastic production and plastic consumption over the past seventy years has resulted in approximately 269,000 tons of globally distributed plastic waste pollution, particularly in oceans, lakes, and other marine waterways; and,

WHEREAS, plastic waste is not bio-degradable and recycled plastic suffers from polymer degradation, limiting its useful life as a recyclable material, inevitably resulting in non-biodegradable microplastic particle pollution; and,

WHEREAS, discarded disposable bags are a major source of litter, pollute our open spaces, harm and kill wildlife, clog storm drains resulting in localized flooding, end up as debris in our neighborhoods and waterways, and contributes to blight; and,

WHEREAS, the pollution from disposable bags imposes external cleanup, removal and processing costs on our communities; and,

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County Council has a compelling public interest in discouraging the wasteful use of disposable bags and mitigating the negative impact disposable bags have on our environment; and,

WHEREAS China has implemented its “National Sword” policy in which it no longer accepts twenty four types of recycled waste including disposable plastic bags, which has substantially diminished the economic viability of, and market for, the recycling of disposable plastic bags across the globe; and

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County Council desires to combat the polluting effects of and accompanying blight caused by disposable bags on the environment of Cuyahoga County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. Chapter 1304 of the Cuyahoga County Code is hereby enacted to read as follows:

CHAPTER 1304: Disposable Bag Ban

Section 1304.01: Definitions: The following definitions shall apply for purposes of Chapter 1304 of the County Code only:

(A) “Disposable Plastic Bag” means a bag made from either non-composable plastic or compostable plastic provided by a Retail Establishment to a customer at point of sale for the purpose of transporting purchased items. Disposable Plastic Bag does not include:

1. a bag the customer brought with them to the Retail Establishment,
2. a newspaper bag,
3. a bag provided by a pharmacist that contains a prescription drug,
4. a bag used to package a bulk item or to contain or wrap a perishable item such as meat, fish, produce, baked goods, or flowers,
5. a bag that a restaurant gives a customer to take prepared or leftover food or drink from the restaurant,
6. a bag intended for use as a dry cleaning, garbage, or yard waste bag,
7. pre-packaged bags used for the collection of pet waste,
8. Non-Permitted Paper Bags and Permitted Paper Bags, as defined in this Chapter,
9. Bags provided to the consumer for the purpose of transporting a partially consumed bottle of wine pursuant to Section 4301.62(E) of the Ohio Revised Code, or
10. a bag provided at curbside pickup or point of delivery.

(B) “Non-Permitted Paper Bag” means a paper bag provided by a Retail Establishment to a customer at a point of sale for the purpose of transporting goods, which does not meet the standard of a “Permitted Paper Bag.”

(C) “Permitted Paper Bag” means a paper bag provided by a Retail Establishment to a customer at the point of sale for the purpose of transporting goods, which meets both of the following requirements:

1. The bag is manufactured from at least 40% recycled content; and
2. The bag is 100% recyclable.

(D) “Retail Establishment” means any supermarket, convenience store, department store, store, shop, service station, or restaurant and any other sales outlets where a customer can buy goods and/or food.

(E) “Reusable Bag” means a bag that is specifically intended for multiple reuse and is made of cloth, fiber, or other machine washable fabric that is at least 2.25 millimeters thick and capable of carrying a minimum of 18 pounds with at least 75 uses per bag.

Section 1304.02: Disposable Bag Ban Imposed

(A) Commencing on October 1, 2019 no Disposable Plastic Bags or Non-Permitted Paper Bags shall be used within Cuyahoga County by any Retail Establishment. Retail Establishments shall offer only a Reusable Bag or a Permitted Paper Bag to a customer at the point of sale for the purpose of transporting goods.

(B) No Retail Establishment shall refuse to allow customers to bring with them and to use their own reusable bag or bags.

(C) Retail Establishments shall encourage customers to bring their own reusable bags and customers who bring their own reusable bags to the Retail Establishment will not be required to use the Retail Establishment’s Disposable Bags nor will they be charged a fee for the use of reusable bags.

Section 1304.03 Penalty

A Retail Establishment found to be in violation of this Chapter shall be subject to a written warning for the first violation, a civil fine of up to \$100 for a second violation, and a civil fine of up to \$500 for each subsequent violation. A separate violation shall be deemed committed each day during or on which a violation or noncompliance occurs or continues.

Section 1304.04: Enforcement

This Chapter shall be enforced by the Cuyahoga County Department of Consumer Affairs. Any citation for violating this Chapter may be appealed by the Retail Establishment to The Cuyahoga County Debarment Review Board established under Section 205.06 of the Cuyahoga County Code. The Cuyahoga County Debarment Review Board may establish administrative rules and/or procedures to adjudicate any appeals described herein. A determination by the Debarment Review Board may be appealed to the Cuyahoga County Common Pleas Court pursuant to Section 2506 of the Ohio Revised Code.

SECTION 2. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Ordinance was duly enacted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President Date _____

County Executive Date _____

Clerk of Council Date _____

First Reading/Referred to Committee:
Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal _____
_____, 2019

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Ordinance No. O2019-0006

Sponsored by: Councilmember Simon	An Ordinance amending Section 804.01(C)(1) of the Cuyahoga County Code to expand the list of eligible institutions of the Post-secondary College or University Scholarship Program from those located within Cuyahoga County to those located within the State of Ohio, and declaring the necessity that this Ordinance become immediately effective.
--	--

WHEREAS, Article III, Section 3.09(11) of the Charter authorizes Council to “establish and provide for the administration of a program to provide scholarships, loans, grants and other forms of financial assistance for residents of the County that will enable them to participate in post-secondary education, including vocational education and job training and retraining;” and

WHEREAS, Section 804.01 of the County Code established the Cuyahoga County Educational Assistance Program; and

WHEREAS, Section 804.01 of the County Code was amended to add an additional component to the Program to authorize an alternative procurement process and to authorize Council to annually designate the amount of budgeted funds to be allocated for each component of the Program; and

WHEREAS, implementation and administration of the Program have highlighted possible design changes to improve the effectiveness of the Program; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Ordinance become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. Section 804.01(C)(1) of the Cuyahoga County Code is hereby amended to read as follows (additions are bolded and underlined, deletions are stricken):

1. Component Two of the Cuyahoga County Educational Assistance Program provides financial assistance for Cuyahoga County residents

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Ordinance No. O2019-0003

Sponsored by: Councilmembers Gallagher, Stephens and Schron	An Ordinance amending Chapter 501 of the Cuyahoga County Code to change the Contracts and Purchasing Procedures, and declaring the necessity that this Ordinance become immediately effective.
--	---

WHEREAS, Section 205.01 of the Cuyahoga County Code establishes the Board of Control for the purpose of reviewing, approving, or denying County contracts in accordance with the Contracts and Purchasing Procedures established in Chapter 501 of the County Code; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 501.04 (B) of the Cuyahoga County Code, the Board of Control is generally responsible to approve all contracts, purchases, sales, grants, and loans provided by the County resulting in the County's expenditures in the value range of \$500.00 but not more than \$500,000.00; and,

WHEREAS, County Council is responsible, generally, for approving contracts exceeding \$500,000.00 in value; and,

WHEREAS, in the interest of effective and efficient operations, the County Council desires to increase the threshold requiring Board of Control approval of all contracts, purchases, sales, grants, and loans provided by the County resulting in the County's expenditures from \$500.00 to \$5,000.00; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 501.12 (B) of the Cuyahoga County Code, the current threshold to require a formal competitive bidding process is \$25,000.00; and,

WHEREAS, in the interest of effective and efficient operations, the County Council desires to increase the threshold requiring a formal competitive bidding process from \$25,000.00 to \$50,000.00; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Ordinance become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. Section 501.04 of the Cuyahoga County Code is hereby amended as follows (additions are marked in bold and underline, deletions are stricken):

Section 501.04: Required Approvals

A. Items Requiring County Council Approval

1. The following transactions and other actions shall require approval by the County Council:
 - a. All contracts, purchases, sales, grants provided by the county, or loans provided by the county resulting in the County's expenditure of more than \$500,000.00. If the transaction does not have an end date, the County shall calculate the anticipated expenditures for purposes of determination of the appropriation approval authority based on a five-year term;
 - b. All revenue generating agreements with anticipated revenue above \$500,000.00 during the term of the agreement. If the revenue generating agreement does not have an end date, the County shall calculate the anticipated revenue for purposes of determination of the appropriate approval authority based on a five-year term;
 - c. Any loan in which the County, or any entity thereof, is the borrower;
 - d. All contracts, purchases, loans, leases, or other transactions which create an obligation that would require the appropriation of additional funds not previously authorized;
 - e. All purchases or sales of real estate or real estate interests for any purpose other than making or repairing roads, including bridges, for more than \$50,000.00 and all leases of real estate or real estate interests as lessor or lessee in which the value of the purchase, sale, or lease is more than \$50,000.00;
 - f. All purchases, sales, or leases of real estate in excess of six months other than at fair market value;
 - g. All transfers of cash or appropriation authority between accounts within the County budget and all appropriation changes that result in an increase or decrease in authorized appropriations;
 - h. Any change order or amendment to a contract that is submitted to the Board of Control and does not receive an affirmative vote of one County Council member on the Board of Control;
 - i. Any other specific contract, purchase, sale, lease, grant made by the County, or loan made by the County, or any exemption, procedure, or other action within the process of completing any such contract, purchase, sale, lease, grant made by the County, or loan made by the County for which the County Council, by Resolution of Council, requires approval of the County Council; Any other contract, contract

amendment, change order, purchase, sale, lease, grant made by the County, loan made by the County, exemption, procedure, or other action that requires approval by the County Council pursuant to any other provision of Chapter 501 or any other provision of the County Code;

- j. Any other contract, purchase, sale, lease, grant made by the County, loan made by the County, or any exemption, procedure, or other action within the process of completing any such contract, purchase, sale, lease, grant, exemption, or loan that does not otherwise require Council approval, but the County Executive or Board of Control determines to submit to Council for its consideration, review, and approval or denial; and
- k. Any other contract, purchase, sale, lease, grant made by the County, loan made by the County, or any exemption, procedure, or other action within the process of completing any such contract, purchase, sale, lease, grant, exemption, or loan that the Council President requests its transfer or review to the County Council by written communication to the County Executive and his or her designee prior to approval.

2. Sections 501.04(A)(1)(e) and (f) are not intended to interfere with the Executive and Director of Public Works' ability to manage the County's property, including, without limitation, granting access, easements, licenses, rights of way, or other rights of entry on the County's property and establishing the terms for such entry without seeking Council approval for such action.

3. **A resolution approving any "Item Requiring County Council Approval" under this Section shall be deemed an administrative act of the County Council and shall therefore take effect immediately upon adoption of the resolution by a simple majority of County Council or signature of the County Executive, whichever is applicable. This paragraph shall not apply to any resolution in which County Council specifically exercises its legislative powers granted under the County Charter or general law.**

B. Items Requiring Board of Control Approval. The following transactions and other actions shall require approval by the Board of Control:

- 1. All contracts, purchases, sales, grants provided or by the County, or loans provided by the County resulting in the County's expenditure of more than ~~\$500.00~~ **\$5,000.00** but not more than \$500,000.00. If the transaction does not have an end date, the County shall calculate the anticipated expenditures for purposes of determination of the appropriate approval authority based on a five-year term;
- 2. All revenue generating agreements with anticipated revenue more than ~~\$500.00~~ **\$5,000.00** but not more than \$500,000.00 during the term of the agreement. If the revenue generating agreement does not have an end date,

the County shall calculate the anticipated revenue for purposes of determination of the appropriate approval authority based on a five-year term;

3. All purchases or sales of real estate or real estate interests for more than ~~\$500.00~~ **\$5,000.00** but not more than \$50,000.00 and all leases of real estate or real estate interests as lessor or lessee in which the total value of the transaction is more than ~~\$500.00~~ **\$5,000.00** but not more than \$50,000.00;
4. Any change order or amendment resulting in the County's expenditure of more than ~~\$500.00~~ **\$5,000.00** that do not otherwise require Council approval using the definition provided in Section 501.02(D) of the County Code for contracts with a value of less than five million dollars; and
5. All purchases, including, the acquisition through settlement of eminent-domain litigation, of any real estate interests for the purpose of making or repairing roads, including bridges, in excess of \$50,000.00.

SECTION 2. Section 501.09 of the Cuyahoga County Code is hereby amended as follows (additions are marked in bold and underline, deletions are stricken):

Section 501.09: Application for and Acceptance of Grants

- A. The County Executive may apply for and accept grants on behalf of the County, and execute all agreements and any other documents in connection with same, without specific approval from the Board of Control or the County Council, provided that any expenditures of grant funds shall be made from funds properly appropriated and any purchases, grants, leases, or loans made using grant funds shall be done in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 501 of the Cuyahoga County Code.
- B. As an exception to Section 501.09(A), specific approval shall be required by the Board of Control for the County's acceptance of grants of more than ~~\$500.00~~ **\$5,000.00**, when either of the following applies:
 1. The County has the discretion to select from multiple potential grant sub-recipients, and the County voluntarily designates a specific sub-recipient as part of the application process; or
 2. Acceptance of the grant requires a local match for which a specific appropriation has not been provided in the applicable operating budget.

SECTION 3. Section 501.10 of the Cuyahoga County Code is hereby amended as follows (additions are marked in bold and underline, deletions are stricken):

Section 501.10: Purchases to be Executed by Office of Procurement and Diversity

All purchases of goods and services shall be done by the Office of Procurement and Diversity, under the direction of the County Executive. The various departments may

use office vouchers and procurement cards for purchases not to exceed ~~\$500.00~~
\$1,000.00.

SECTION 4. Section 501.12 of the Cuyahoga County Code is hereby amended as follows (additions are marked in bold and underline, deletions are stricken):

Section 501.12: Competitive Bidding Requirements and Exceptions

- A. Except as otherwise provided in Chapter 501 of the County Code, including, but not limited to, Sections 501.12, 501.14, and 501.01 (D), all contracts, purchases, or leases shall be done in accordance with the competitive bidding procedures provided for in Sections 307.86 through 307.921 of the Ohio Revised Code. If any conflict arises between the procedures, requirements, or any other terms of the Ohio Revised Code, Ohio Administrative Code, or any other law or regulation, and Chapter 501 of the County Code, the procedures, requirements, and terms of this Chapter shall prevail.
- B. Competitive bidding is not required when any of the following apply:
1. The estimated cost is less than ~~\$25,000.00~~ **\$50,000.00**;
 2. The purchase is for professional services, such as architectural, legal, medical, veterinary, financial, insurance, information technology, engineering, consulting, surveying, appraisal, brokerage, or construction management services;
 3. The purchase is made in response to an emergency as provided for in Section 501.08 of the County Code or the purchase is approved by the County Council or the Board of Control, as applicable, to be made without competitive bidding in response to an emergency;
 4. The transaction is for the purchase, sale, lease (as lessor or lessee), conveyance, transfer, exchange, easement, right of way, license, or any other disposition or acquisition of real property or real-estate interests;
 5. The purchase is for used personal property, material, or supplies which are to be sold by the submission of written bids or at an auction open to the public;
 6. The purchase is for services, supplies, replacements or supplemental parts, for a product or equipment owned or leased by the county, and the only source of the services, supplies, replacements or parts is limited to a single supplier;
 7. The purchase is for services related to information technology, such as programming services, that are proprietary or limited to a single source;

8. The transaction is with the federal government, a state or a political subdivision thereof, a county or contracting authority thereof, a board of education, a township, a municipal corporation or a contracting authority thereof, a court, or any other one or more political subdivisions or other governmental entities, including, but not limited to, a county hospital, a regional transportation authority, a board of developmental disabilities, an alcohol, drug addiction and mental health services board, a veterans service commission, a county land reutilization corporation (land bank), a sewer district, or a port authority;
9. The purchase is made by a county department performing the duties provided for in Section 329.04 of the Ohio Revised Code and consists of family services duties or workforce development activities;
10. The purchase is made by a public children services agency performing the duties provided for in Section 5153.16 of the Ohio Revised Code and consists of family services, programs, or ancillary services that provide case management, prevention, or treatment services for children at risk of being or alleged to be abused, neglected, or dependent children;
11. The purchase consists of criminal justice services, social services programs, family services, or workforce development activities from nonprofit corporations or associations under programs funded by the federal government or by state grants;
12. The purchase is for an insurance policy, health care plan, or child care services for provision to county employees;
13. The purchase is for goods and services provided by persons with severe disabilities and provided for in Sections 4115.31 through 4115.35 of the Ohio Revised Code;
14. The Board of Control determines, upon its review of a request for an exemption from the requirements of competitive bidding, that the use of competitive sealed proposals would be advantageous to the county and the contracting authority complies with Section 307.862 of the Ohio Revised Code, as modified by Section 501.01 of this Chapter;
15. The Board of Control determines, upon its review of a request for an exemption from the requirements of competitive bidding, that an alternative procurement process would be advantageous to the County. The request to the Board must specify the details of the proposed alternative procurement process, and the Board may approve the request as presented or may impose any other changes or additional requirements as it deems appropriate.
16. The program, contract, or agreement is funded through a federal, state, or other grant or program and is awarded by the County to the recipient(s) pursuant to the criteria or requirements of the grant or program, such as

contracts entered pursuant to the Community Development Block Grant Program, the Store Front Renovation Rebate Program, the McKinney Vento Homeless Assistance Renewal Grant, or other similar grants or programs. To be eligible for this exemption, the program's criteria and requirements for the selection of the recipients must first be approved by the Board of Control. This approval can be done singularly for the entire program without the need for individualized consideration.

17. The purchase is for any other purpose that may be done without competitive bidding pursuant to the Ohio Revised Code;
 18. The purchase is made through a joint purchasing program authorized by the Ohio Revised Code, including, but not limited to, Ohio Revised Code Section 9.48; and,
 19. The purchase is made through a state contract authorized by the Ohio Revised Code, including, but not limited to, Ohio Revised Code Section 125.04 and Ohio Revised Code Section 5513.01; and,
- C. Any purchase of professional design services provided by architects, engineers, or surveyors shall be done as provided for in Sections 153.65 through 153.71 of the Ohio Revised Code. The contracting authority, however, may deviate from the requirements of Ohio Revised Code Section 153.691 if the County Executive, with the approval of the Board of Control, determines that doing so would be advantageous to the County.
- D. Except in the case of contracts and purchases made under Sections 501.12(B)(8), (15), and (16) of the County Code, unless a request for an exemption is granted by the Board of Control, as presented or with any other changes or additional requirements deemed appropriate by the Board, if the County seeks to make contracts or purchases of ~~\$25,000.00~~ **\$50,000.00** or more other than by competitive bidding, and the contracting authority is able to identify more than one source through which the purchase could be made, the contracting agency shall:
1. Develop requests for proposals or qualifications, specifying the products or services to be purchased and the criteria that will be considered prior to making the purchase;
 2. Receive responses from prospective vendors/contracting parties meeting the criteria specified in the request for proposals or qualifications by giving notice in a manner substantially similar to the procedures established for giving notice under section 307.87 of the Ohio Revised Code as modified by Section 501.01(D) of the County Code; and
 3. The contracting authority negotiates with the prospective vendors/contracting parties to obtain a contract which best satisfies the criteria specified in the request for proposals or qualifications.

- E. If the County seeks to make contracts or purchases greater than \$1,000, but less than ~~\$25,000.00~~ \$50,000.00, the County shall solicit bids for the contract/purchase for a period of no less than eight hours on the County's web site and through a vendor email notification system that is approved by the Office of Procurement and Diversity and the Law Department. The County shall make best efforts to ensure that the posting hours take place between 5:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. EST. If the online process does not result in at least three bids, the County shall exercise best efforts to obtain three bids through additional solicitation efforts.
- F. If the County seeks to make contracts or purchases of ~~\$25,000.00~~ \$50,000.00 or more, and it is unable to identify more than one source and a vendor provides the County with a verified statement, subject to the penalty of perjury, certifying its sole source status, the County shall then solicit the availability of vendors for the contract/purchase. The solicitation shall be for a period of no less than 48 hours on the County's web site and through a vendor email notification system that is approved by the Office of Procurement and Diversity and the Law Department. If the posting fails to identify any additional vendor, the County may then proceed to submit the proposed purchase/contract to the appropriate approval authority as a sole source. If, however, the posting results in the identification of more than one possible vendor, the County shall only proceed with the procurement through the requisite competitive process under Chapter 501 of the Cuyahoga County Code unless the County receives an appropriate exemption in accordance with the requirements of the Code. The request for an exemption shall be made on a form established by the Office of Procurement and Diversity, and approved by the Law Department, and shall include a verified statement by the vendor, subject to the penalty of perjury, certifying the vendor's sole-source status. If the sole-source request is approved, the purchase or contract must still receive the requisite approval by the County Council or Board of Control pursuant to Section 501.04 of the County Code.

SECTION 5. It is necessary that this Ordinance become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Ordinance receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 6. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in

[PROPOSED SUBSTITUTE]

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Ordinance No. O2019-0003

Sponsored by: Councilmembers Gallagher, Stephens and Schron	An Ordinance amending Chapter 501 of the Cuyahoga County Code to change the Contracts and Purchasing Procedures, and declaring the necessity that this Ordinance become immediately effective.
--	---

WHEREAS, Section 205.01 of the Cuyahoga County Code establishes the Board of Control for the purpose of reviewing, approving, or denying County contracts in accordance with the Contracts and Purchasing Procedures established in Chapter 501 of the County Code; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 501.04 (B) of the Cuyahoga County Code, the Board of Control is generally responsible to approve all contracts, purchases, sales, grants, and loans provided by the County resulting in the County’s expenditures in the value range of \$500.00 but not more than \$500,000.00; and,

WHEREAS, County Council is responsible, generally, for approving contracts exceeding \$500,000.00 in value; and,

WHEREAS, in the interest of effective and efficient operations, the County Council desires to increase the threshold requiring Board of Control approval of all contracts, purchases, sales, grants, and loans provided by the County resulting in the County’s expenditures from \$500.00 to \$5,000.00; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 501.12 (B) of the Cuyahoga County Code, the current threshold to require a formal competitive bidding process is \$25,000.00; and,

WHEREAS, in the interest of effective and efficient operations, the County Council desires to increase the threshold requiring a formal competitive bidding process from \$25,000.00 to \$50,000.00; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Ordinance become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. Section 501.04 of the Cuyahoga County Code is hereby amended as follows (additions are marked in bold and underline, deletions are stricken):

Section 501.04: Required Approvals

A. Items Requiring County Council Approval

1. The following transactions and other actions shall require approval by the County Council:
 - a. All contracts, purchases, sales, grants provided by the county, or loans provided by the county resulting in the County's expenditure of more than \$500,000.00. If the transaction does not have an end date, the County shall calculate the anticipated expenditures for purposes of determination of the appropriation approval authority based on a five-year term;
 - b. All revenue generating agreements with anticipated revenue above \$500,000.00 during the term of the agreement. If the revenue generating agreement does not have an end date, the County shall calculate the anticipated revenue for purposes of determination of the appropriate approval authority based on a five-year term;
 - c. Any loan in which the County, or any entity thereof, is the borrower;
 - d. All contracts, purchases, loans, leases, or other transactions which create an obligation that would require the appropriation of additional funds not previously authorized;
 - e. All purchases or sales of real estate or real estate interests for any purpose other than making or repairing roads, including bridges, for more than \$50,000.00 and all leases of real estate or real estate interests as lessor or lessee in which the value of the purchase, sale, or lease is more than \$50,000.00;
 - f. All purchases, sales, or leases of real estate in excess of six months other than at fair market value;
 - g. All transfers of cash or appropriation authority between accounts within the County budget and all appropriation changes that result in an increase or decrease in authorized appropriations;
 - h. Any change order or amendment to a contract that is submitted to the Board of Control and does not receive an affirmative vote of one County Council member on the Board of Control;
 - i. Any other specific contract, purchase, sale, lease, grant made by the County, or loan made by the County, or any exemption, procedure, or other action within the process of completing any such contract, purchase, sale, lease, grant made by the County, or loan made by the County for which the County Council, by Resolution of Council, requires approval of the County Council; Any other contract, contract

amendment, change order, purchase, sale, lease, grant made by the County, loan made by the County, exemption, procedure, or other action that requires approval by the County Council pursuant to any other provision of Chapter 501 or any other provision of the County Code;

- j. Any other contract, purchase, sale, lease, grant made by the County, loan made by the County, or any exemption, procedure, or other action within the process of completing any such contract, purchase, sale, lease, grant, exemption, or loan that does not otherwise require Council approval, but the County Executive or Board of Control determines to submit to Council for its consideration, review, and approval or denial; and
- k. Any other contract, purchase, sale, lease, grant made by the County, loan made by the County, or any exemption, procedure, or other action within the process of completing any such contract, purchase, sale, lease, grant, exemption, or loan that the Council President requests its transfer or review to the County Council by written communication to the County Executive and his or her designee prior to approval.

2. Sections 501.04(A)(1)(e) and (f) are not intended to interfere with the Executive and Director of Public Works' ability to manage the County's property, including, without limitation, granting access, easements, licenses, rights of way, or other rights of entry on the County's property and establishing the terms for such entry without seeking Council approval for such action.

3. **A resolution approving any "Item Requiring County Council Approval" under this Section shall be deemed an administrative act of the County Council and shall therefore take effect immediately upon adoption of the resolution by a simple majority of County Council or signature of the County Executive, whichever is applicable. This paragraph shall not apply to any resolution in which County Council specifically exercises its legislative powers granted under the County Charter or general law.**

B. Items Requiring Board of Control Approval. The following transactions and other actions shall require approval by the Board of Control:

- 1. All contracts, purchases, sales, grants provided or by the County, or loans provided by the County resulting in the County's expenditure of more than ~~\$500.00~~ **\$5,000.00** but not more than \$500,000.00. If the transaction does not have an end date, the County shall calculate the anticipated expenditures for purposes of determination of the appropriate approval authority based on a five-year term;
- 2. All revenue generating agreements with anticipated revenue more than ~~\$500.00~~ **\$5,000.00** but not more than \$500,000.00 during the term of the agreement. If the revenue generating agreement does not have an end date,

the County shall calculate the anticipated revenue for purposes of determination of the appropriate approval authority based on a five-year term;

3. All purchases or sales of real estate or real estate interests for more than ~~\$500.00~~ **\$5,000.00** but not more than \$50,000.00 and all leases of real estate or real estate interests as lessor or lessee in which the total value of the transaction is more than ~~\$500.00~~ **\$5,000.00** but not more than \$50,000.00;
 4. Any change order or amendment resulting in the County's expenditure of more than ~~\$500.00~~ **\$5,000.00** that do not otherwise require Council approval using the definition provided in Section 501.02(D) of the County Code for contracts with a value of less than five million dollars; and
 5. All purchases, including, the acquisition through settlement of eminent-domain litigation, of any real estate interests for the purpose of making or repairing roads, including bridges, in excess of \$50,000.00.
- C. **All contracts, purchases, sales, grants or loans provided by the County, purchases or sales of real estate or real estate interests, leases of real estate or real estate interests as lessor or lessee, in which the total value of the transaction is more than \$1,000.00 but less than \$5,000.00 shall be reported monthly to the Board of Control. Each transaction shall be presented to the Board of Control no later than the 15th day of the following month, and shall include a brief description, the approval or execution date, name of the contractor, and the amount of the transaction.**

SECTION 2. Section 501.09 of the Cuyahoga County Code is hereby amended as follows (additions are marked in bold and underline, deletions are stricken):

Section 501.09: Application for and Acceptance of Grants

- A. The County Executive may apply for and accept grants on behalf of the County, and execute all agreements and any other documents in connection with same, without specific approval from the Board of Control or the County Council, provided that any expenditures of grant funds shall be made from funds properly appropriated and any purchases, grants, leases, or loans made using grant funds shall be done in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 501 of the Cuyahoga County Code.
- B. As an exception to Section 501.09(A), specific approval shall be required by the Board of Control for the County's acceptance of grants of more than ~~\$500.00~~ **\$5,000.00**, when either of the following applies:
 1. The County has the discretion to select from multiple potential grant sub-recipients, and the County voluntarily designates a specific sub-recipient as part of the application process; or
 2. Acceptance of the grant requires a local match for which a specific appropriation has not been provided in the applicable operating budget.

SECTION 3. Section 501.10 of the Cuyahoga County Code is hereby amended as follows (additions are marked in bold and underline, deletions are stricken):

Section 501.10: Purchases to be Executed by Office of Procurement and Diversity

All purchases of goods and services shall be done by the Office of Procurement and Diversity, under the direction of the County Executive. The various departments may use office vouchers and procurement cards for purchases not to exceed ~~\$500.00~~ **\$1,000.00**. **Office vouchers shall be used only for unexpected or uncommon purchases. Recurring purchases of goods and services from the same vendor, originally contemplated in the development of an agency's budget shall be paid through the use of an encumbrance voucher.**

SECTION 4. Section 501.12 of the Cuyahoga County Code is hereby amended as follows (additions are marked in bold and underline, deletions are stricken):

Section 501.12: Competitive Bidding Requirements and Exceptions

- A. Except as otherwise provided in Chapter 501 of the County Code, including, but not limited to, Sections 501.12, 501.14, and 501.01 (D), all contracts, purchases, or leases shall be done in accordance with the competitive bidding procedures provided for in Sections 307.86 through 307.921 of the Ohio Revised Code. If any conflict arises between the procedures, requirements, or any other terms of the Ohio Revised Code, Ohio Administrative Code, or any other law or regulation, and Chapter 501 of the County Code, the procedures, requirements, and terms of this Chapter shall prevail.
- B. Competitive bidding is not required when any of the following apply:
 - 1. The estimated cost is less than ~~\$25,000.00~~ **\$50,000.00**;
 - 2. The purchase is for professional services, such as architectural, legal, medical, veterinary, financial, insurance, information technology, engineering, consulting, surveying, appraisal, brokerage, or construction management services;
 - 3. The purchase is made in response to an emergency as provided for in Section 501.08 of the County Code or the purchase is approved by the County Council or the Board of Control, as applicable, to be made without competitive bidding in response to an emergency;
 - 4. The transaction is for the purchase, sale, lease (as lessor or lessee), conveyance, transfer, exchange, easement, right of way, license, or any other disposition or acquisition of real property or real-estate interests;

5. The purchase is for used personal property, material, or supplies which are to be sold by the submission of written bids or at an auction open to the public;
6. The purchase is for services, supplies, replacements or supplemental parts, for a product or equipment owned or leased by the county, and the only source of the services, supplies, replacements or parts is limited to a single supplier;
7. The purchase is for services related to information technology, such as programming services, that are proprietary or limited to a single source;
8. The transaction is with the federal government, a state or a political subdivision thereof, a county or contracting authority thereof, a board of education, a township, a municipal corporation or a contracting authority thereof, a court, or any other one or more political subdivisions or other governmental entities, including, but not limited to, a county hospital, a regional transportation authority, a board of developmental disabilities, an alcohol, drug addiction and mental health services board, a veterans service commission, a county land reutilization corporation (land bank), a sewer district, or a port authority;
9. The purchase is made by a county department performing the duties provided for in Section 329.04 of the Ohio Revised Code and consists of family services duties or workforce development activities;
10. The purchase is made by a public children services agency performing the duties provided for in Section 5153.16 of the Ohio Revised Code and consists of family services, programs, or ancillary services that provide case management, prevention, or treatment services for children at risk of being or alleged to be abused, neglected, or dependent children;
11. The purchase consists of criminal justice services, social services programs, family services, or workforce development activities from nonprofit corporations or associations under programs funded by the federal government or by state grants;
12. The purchase is for an insurance policy, health care plan, or child care services for provision to county employees;
13. The purchase is for goods and services provided by persons with severe disabilities and provided for in Sections 4115.31 through 4115.35 of the Ohio Revised Code;
14. The Board of Control determines, upon its review of a request for an exemption from the requirements of competitive bidding, that the use of competitive sealed proposals would be advantageous to the county and the contracting authority complies with Section 307.862 of the Ohio Revised Code, as modified by Section 501.01 of this Chapter;

15. The Board of Control determines, upon its review of a request for an exemption from the requirements of competitive bidding, that an alternative procurement process would be advantageous to the County. The request to the Board must specify the details of the proposed alternative procurement process, and the Board may approve the request as presented or may impose any other changes or additional requirements as it deems appropriate.
 16. The program, contract, or agreement is funded through a federal, state, or other grant or program and is awarded by the County to the recipient(s) pursuant to the criteria or requirements of the grant or program, such as contracts entered pursuant to the Community Development Block Grant Program, the Store Front Renovation Rebate Program, the McKinney Vento Homeless Assistance Renewal Grant, or other similar grants or programs. To be eligible for this exemption, the program's criteria and requirements for the selection of the recipients must first be approved by the Board of Control. This approval can be done singularly for the entire program without the need for individualized consideration.
 17. The purchase is for any other purpose that may be done without competitive bidding pursuant to the Ohio Revised Code;
 18. The purchase is made through a joint purchasing program authorized by the Ohio Revised Code, including, but not limited to, Ohio Revised Code Section 9.48; and,
 19. The purchase is made through a state contract authorized by the Ohio Revised Code, including, but not limited to, Ohio Revised Code Section 125.04 and Ohio Revised Code Section 5513.01; and,
- C. Any purchase of professional design services provided by architects, engineers, or surveyors shall be done as provided for in Sections 153.65 through 153.71 of the Ohio Revised Code. The contracting authority, however, may deviate from the requirements of Ohio Revised Code Section 153.691 if the County Executive, with the approval of the Board of Control, determines that doing so would be advantageous to the County.
- D. Except in the case of contracts and purchases made under Sections 501.12(B)(8), (15), and (16) of the County Code, unless a request for an exemption is granted by the Board of Control, as presented or with any other changes or additional requirements deemed appropriate by the Board, if the County seeks to make contracts or purchases of ~~\$25,000.00~~ **\$50,000.00** or more other than by competitive bidding, and the contracting authority is able to identify more than one source through which the purchase could be made, the contracting agency shall:
1. Develop requests for proposals or qualifications, specifying the products or services to be purchased and the criteria that will be considered prior to making the purchase;

2. Receive responses from prospective vendors/contracting parties meeting the criteria specified in the request for proposals or qualifications by giving notice in a manner substantially similar to the procedures established for giving notice under section 307.87 of the Ohio Revised Code as modified by Section 501.01(D) of the County Code; and
 3. The contracting authority negotiates with the prospective vendors/contracting parties to obtain a contract which best satisfies the criteria specified in the request for proposals or qualifications.
- E. If the County seeks to make contracts or purchases greater than \$1,000, but less than ~~\$25,000.00~~ **\$50,000.00**, the County shall solicit bids for the contract/purchase for a period of no less than eight hours on the County's web site and through a vendor email notification system that is approved by the Office of Procurement and Diversity and the Law Department. The County shall make best efforts to ensure that the posting hours take place between 5:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. EST. If the online process does not result in at least three bids, the County shall exercise best efforts to obtain three bids through additional solicitation efforts.
- F. If the County seeks to make contracts or purchases of ~~\$25,000.00~~ **\$50,000.00** or more, and it is unable to identify more than one source and a vendor provides the County with a verified statement, subject to the penalty of perjury, certifying its sole source status, the County shall then solicit the availability of vendors for the contract/purchase. The solicitation shall be for a period of no less than 48 hours on the County's web site and through a vendor email notification system that is approved by the Office of Procurement and Diversity and the Law Department. If the posting fails to identify any additional vendor, the County may then proceed to submit the proposed purchase/contract to the appropriate approval authority as a sole source. If, however, the posting results in the identification of more than one possible vendor, the County shall only proceed with the procurement through the requisite competitive process under Chapter 501 of the Cuyahoga County Code unless the County receives an appropriate exemption in accordance with the requirements of the Code. The request for an exemption shall be made on a form established by the Office of Procurement and Diversity, and approved by the Law Department, and shall include a verified statement by the vendor, subject to the penalty of perjury, certifying the vendor's sole-source status. If the sole-source request is approved, the purchase or contract must still receive the requisite approval by the County Council or Board of Control pursuant to Section 501.04 of the County Code.

SECTION 5. It is necessary that this Ordinance become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Ordinance receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive



MEMORANDUM

Date: March 27, 2019

To: Cuyahoga County Council

From: Michael Dever
Director of Department of Public Works

Re: Ordinance O2019-0003 amending certain provisions of Chapter 501 of the County Code to increase the minimum purchasing threshold from \$500.00 to \$5,000.00

The purpose of Ordinance O2019-0003 is to amend Chapter 501: Contracts and Purchasing Procedures in order to optimize the operations of the County. The Ordinance proposes to increase the minimum threshold requiring Board of Control approval from \$500.00 to \$5,000.00 for all contracts, purchases, sales, grants, and loans provided by the County, purchases and sales of real estate interests, and leases of real estate or real estate interests. The Ordinance also aims to increase the minimum threshold requiring a formal competitive bidding process from \$25,000.00 to \$50,000.00. In the interest of preserving the transparency of the County's purchasing process, the Ordinance includes a new Section 501.04 (C) that requires monthly reporting to the Board of Control of all transactions between \$1,000.00 and \$5,000.00.

Ordinance O2019-0003 is necessary to increase efficiency in purchasing goods and services for the County. County Council also recognized the need for amending Chapter 501 of the County Code and Councilmembers Gallagher, Stephens and Schron agreed to be the official sponsors of the Ordinance. Several County departments that expend a majority of their funds for purchases in the range of \$500.00 to \$5,000.00 have also expressed support in adopting Ordinance O2019-0003. Please indicate your support of Ordinance O2019-0003 by signing below.

Walter Parfejewicz

Walter Parfejewicz
Director of Health and Human Services

Brandy Carney

Brandy Carney
Chief Community Safety and Protection Officer

Michael Young

Michael Young
Interim Chief Transformation Information Officer

Angela Rich

Angela Rich
Acting Fiscal Officer

Clifford Pinkney

Clifford Pinkney
Sheriff

Dr. Thomas Gilson

Dr. Thomas Gilson
Medical Examiner

Michael W. Dever

Michael W. Dever
Director Public Works

CC: Joseph Nami

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0089

Sponsored by: County Executive Budish/Department of Law and Clerk of Courts	A Resolution approving a Collective Bargaining Agreement between Cuyahoga County and Communication Workers of America, Local 4340, representing approximately 82 employees in the classifications of Clerk, Legal Account Clerk 1/2/3 and Legal Clerk 3 at the Office of the Clerk of Courts for the period 1/1/2018 - 12/31/2020; directing that funds necessary to implement the Collective Bargaining Agreement be budgeted and appropriated; authorizing the County Executive to execute the agreement and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	---

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Department of Law on behalf of the County of Cuyahoga (hereinafter collectively referred to as "County"), has been engaged in collective bargaining negotiations with the Communication Workers of America, Local 4340, Clerk of Courts Bargaining Unit (hereinafter referred to as "CWA Local 4340"), in an effort to negotiate a successor collective bargaining agreement ("CBA") covering approximately 82 employees in the classifications of Clerk, Legal Account Clerk 1/2/3 and Legal Clerk 3 at the Office of the Clerk of Courts; and

WHEREAS, the parties have met in an effort to negotiate new terms and have reached a tentative agreement on a single successor collective bargaining agreement; and

WHEREAS, the members of the bargaining unit met and voted to ratify the proposed collective bargaining agreement in full; and

WHEREAS, O.R.C. 4117.10 (B) requires that a public employer submit a request for funds necessary to implement an agreement, and for approval of any other matter requiring the approval of the appropriate legislative body to the legislative body within fourteen days of the date on which the parties finalize the agreement, unless otherwise specified or if the legislative body is not in session at the time, then within fourteen days after it convenes; and

WHEREAS, O.R.C. 4117.10(B) further states that the legislative body must approve or reject the submission as a whole, and the submission is deemed approved

if the legislative body fails to act within thirty days after the public employer submits the agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Law, the County Executive and the Clerk of Courts are recommending that Council approve the proposed CBA for the period 1/1/2018 – 12/31/2020; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective to ensure the efficient operation of the Office of the Clerk of Courts.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. The Cuyahoga County Council hereby approves the Collective Bargaining Agreement between Cuyahoga County and Communication Workers of America, Local 4340, representing approximately 82 employees in the classifications of Clerk, Legal Account Clerk 1/2/3 and Legal Clerk 3 at the Office of the Clerk of Courts for the period 1/1/2018 - 12/31/2020, and authorizes the County Executive to execute all documents consistent with this Resolution.

SECTION 2. Funds necessary to implement the CBA between the County and CWA Local 4340 shall be budgeted and appropriated.

SECTION 3. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County, and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of the Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 4. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

Journal CC034
April 9, 2019

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0090

Sponsored by: County Executive Budish/Department of Law and County Sheriff	A Resolution approving a Collective Bargaining Agreement between Cuyahoga County and Communication Workers of America, Local 4340, representing approximately 48 employees in various classifications at the Sheriff's Department for the period 1/1/2018 - 12/31/2020; directing that funds necessary to implement the Collective Bargaining Agreement be budgeted and appropriated; authorizing the County Executive to execute the agreement and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Department of Law on behalf of the County of Cuyahoga (hereinafter collectively referred to as "County"), has been engaged in collective bargaining negotiations with the Communication Workers of America, Local 4340, Sheriff's Department Bargaining Unit (hereinafter referred to as "CWA Local 4340"), in an effort to negotiate a successor collective bargaining agreement ("CBA") covering approximately 48 employees in various classifications at the Sheriff's Department; and

WHEREAS, the parties have met in an effort to negotiate new terms and have reached a tentative agreement on a single successor collective bargaining agreement; and

WHEREAS, the members of the bargaining unit met and voted to ratify the proposed collective bargaining agreement in full; and

WHEREAS, O.R.C. 4117.10 (B) requires that a public employer submit a request for funds necessary to implement an agreement, and for approval of any other matter requiring the approval of the appropriate legislative body to the legislative body within fourteen days of the date on which the parties finalize the agreement, unless otherwise specified or if the legislative body is not in session at the time, then within fourteen days after it convenes; and

WHEREAS, O.R.C. 4117.10(B) further states that the legislative body must approve or reject the submission as a whole, and the submission is deemed approved

if the legislative body fails to act within thirty days after the public employer submits the agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Law, the County Executive and the County Sheriff are recommending that Council approve the proposed CBA for the period 1/1/2018 – 12/31/2020; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective to ensure the efficient operation of the Sheriff's Department.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. The Cuyahoga County Council hereby approves the Collective Bargaining Agreement between Cuyahoga County and Communication Workers of America, Local 4340, representing approximately 48 employees in various classifications at the Sheriff's Department for the period 1/1/2018 - 12/31/2020, and authorizes the County Executive to execute all documents consistent with this Resolution.

SECTION 2. Funds necessary to implement the CBA between the County and CWA Local 4340 shall be budgeted and appropriated.

SECTION 3. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County, and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of the Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 4. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

Journal CC034
April 9, 2019

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0091

Sponsored by: County Executive Budish/Department of Law	A Resolution approving a proposed settlement in the matter of <u>Jason Jozwiak et. al. vs. Cuyahoga County, United States District, Eastern Division, Court Case No. 1:17-CV-1238</u> ; authorizing the County Executive and/or his designee to execute the settlement agreement and any related documentation; authorizing the appropriation of funds for payment of settlement amounts set forth herein; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	--

WHEREAS, Jason Jozwiak, filed a civil action docketed as Jason Jozwiak, et. al. vs. Cuyahoga County, United States District, Eastern Division, Court Case No. 1:17-CV-1238; and

WHEREAS, Jason Jozwiak, as representative of a potential class of plaintiffs, and the County of Cuyahoga, for and on behalf of the Cuyahoga County Executive wish to fully and completely resolve with finality any and all alleged claims of whatever kind or nature that Jason Jozwiak, as representative of a potential class of plaintiffs, have, had, or may have against the Cuyahoga County and Cuyahoga County Executive; and

WHEREAS, the parties hereto have reached a Settlement Agreement that, if performed, will fully settle and resolve the Matter; and

WHEREAS, Council, having been briefed about the facts and the history of the case, approves of the proposed settlement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. The County Council hereby approves the Settlement Agreement with the Plaintiffs in the amount of Two Hundred and Ninety Thousand Dollars (\$290,000.00), inclusive of all costs and attorneys' fees.

SECTION 2. The County Council hereby approves payment in an amount not-to-exceed Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) for a Third-Party Administrator to

administer all payments pursuant to the Settlement Agreement. The selection of the Third-Party Administrator shall be selected pursuant to Title 5 of the Cuyahoga County Code and all other applicable rules and regulations.

SECTION 3. The County Executive (or his authorized designee) is hereby authorized to execute a settlement agreement and any other documents to effectuate the settlement in accordance with this Resolution.

SECTION 4. If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this settlement, such appropriation is approved, and the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

SECTION 5. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 6. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

Journal CC034
April 9, 2019

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0092

Sponsored by: County Executive Budish/County Sheriff	A Resolution authorizing an agreement with The MetroHealth System in the amount not-to-exceed \$42,300,000.00 for Correctional Health Care Services for detainees of the Cuyahoga County Jail System for the period 5/9/2019 - 5/8/2022; ratifying the County Executive's execution of said agreement; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, the County Executive/County Sheriff has recommended an agreement with The MetroHealth System in the amount not-to-exceed \$42,300,000.00 for Correctional Health Care Services for detainees of the Cuyahoga County Jail System for the period 5/9/2019 - 5/8/2022; and

WHEREAS, the primary goal of this project is to provide medical services to the detainees of the Cuyahoga County Jail System mandated by ORC 5120:1-8-09, which mandates medical, dental and mental health services to all County Jail inmates; and

WHEREAS, this project is funded 100% by the General Fund Jail Health Care; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby authorizes an agreement with The MetroHealth System in the amount not-to-exceed \$42,300,000.00 for Correctional Health Care Services for detainees of the Cuyahoga County Jail System for the period 5/9/2019 - 5/8/2022.

SECTION 2. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby ratifies the County Executive's March 29, 2019 execution of the agreement with The MetroHealth System.

SECTION 3. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby, and in accordance with Ohio Revised Code §5705.41(D)(1), authorizes and appropriates \$1,000,000.00 for providing indemnity under Article XI, Section D, of the agreement.

SECTION 4. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 5. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

Journal CC034
April 9, 2019

OnBase Item Detail Briefing Memo - Form

Title:

Sheriff's Department; 2019 The MetroHealth System; Agreement for Correctional Health Care Services

A. Scope of Work Summary

1. Sheriff's Department requesting approval of an agreement with The MetroHealth System for the anticipated cost not-to-exceed \$42,300,000.00.

For Correctional Health Care Services for detainees of the Cuyahoga County Jail System. This agreement will make MetroHealth the sole health care provider for the Cuyahoga County Jail System. This agreement is for three years with anticipated start-completion dates of 05/9/2019- 05/8/2022.

2. The primary goals of the project are to provide health care services for the County Jail System.

B. Procurement

1. The procurement method for this project was an Exemption – Government to Government. The total value of the Agreement is not-to-exceed \$42,300,000.00.

2. The County Council is requested to authorize and appropriate \$1,000,000.00 for providing indemnity under Article XI, Section D, of the agreement. This will bring the total 3 year cost of this agreement to \$43,300,000.00

C. Contractor and Project Information

1. The address(es) of all vendors and/or contractors is (provide the full address in the following format):

The MetroHealth System
2500 MetroHealth Drive
Cleveland, OH 44109
Council District 3

2. The President and CEO for the contractor/vendor is Akram Boutros.

3.a The address or location of the project is:

The Cuyahoga County Correction Center (Main Jail)
1215 West Third Street
Cleveland, OH 44113

The Euclid Jail
545 E. 222nd Street
Euclid, OH 44123

The Bedford Heights Jail
5661 Perkins Road
Bedford Heights, OH 44146

D. Project Status and Planning

1. The project reoccurs annually.

E. Funding

1. The project is funded 100% by the General Fund – Jail Health Care.
2. The schedule of payments is monthly.

CONTRACT HIS

Contractor				The MetroHealth System					
Contract/Agreement No.				AG1500070					
RQ#				2014-0288					
Time Period of Original Contract				01/01/2015 - 12/31/2019					
Background Statement									
Service Description				Health care sevices for inmates in all county jail facilities					
				Original Amount		Amendment Amount		Amended End Date	
Original Contract/Agreement Amount				\$18,845,022.00					
Prior Amendment Amounts (List separately)						\$0.00		n/a	
						\$0.00		n/a	
						\$339,291.45		n/a	
Pending Amendment									
Total Amendment(s)									
Total Contract Amount									
				\$19,184,241.45					
Performance Indicators				Health care services provided to the inmates meets jail standards.					
Actual performance versus performance indicators (include statistics):				Superior health care for Cuyahoga County jail inmates					
Rating of Overall Performance of Contractor				Superior		Above Average		Average	
Select One (X)				X					
Justification of Rating				Health care which meets ODRC standards and also meet convent					
Dept. Contact				Donna Kaleal					
User Dept.				Sheriff's Department					
Date				4/2/2019					

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0093

Sponsored by: County Executive Budish	A Resolution confirming the County Executive’s appointment of various individuals to serve on the Cuyahoga County Community Improvement Corporation Board of Trustees for various unexpired terms, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	--

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Community Improvement Corporation (“CCCIC”) was incorporated in 1982 under the authority granted in ORC 1724; and

WHEREAS, the CCCIC serves the sole purpose of advancing, encouraging and promoting the industrial, economic, commercial and civil development in Cuyahoga County. The CCCIC serves as Cuyahoga County’s review agent of industrial revenue bond financing; and

WHEREAS, Article III of the CCCIC’s Code of Regulations provides that the Board of Trustees shall consist of two classes of Trustees. The “County Class”, which shall consist of five members appointed or elected officers of Cuyahoga County, and the “Private Class”, which shall be six members elected from persons nominated by the County Executive, in consultation with the Greater Cleveland Partnership; and

WHEREAS, the members of CCCIC Board of Trustees shall serve for three-year terms; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Charter Section 6.04, entitled Special Boards and Commissions, states that “[w]hen general law or any agreement with another public agency or court order provides for appointment of members of a special board or commission or other agency by the board of county commissioners, such appointment shall be made by the County Executive, subject to confirmation by the Council,”; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive has nominated the following individuals for appointment to serve on the CCCIC’s Board of Trustees for various unexpired terms:

1. Matthew P. Carroll (County Class) for an unexpired term ending 3/31/2020 (replacing Christopher Murray); and

2. Michele J. Pomerantz (County Class) for an unexpired term ending 1/31/2021 (replacing Luis Cartegena); and

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that Charter requirements can be complied with and critical services provides by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County Board.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby confirms the County Executive’s appointment of the following individuals to serve on the CCCIC’s Board of Trustees for various unexpired terms:

1. Matthew P. Carroll (County Class) for an unexpired term ending 3/31/2020 (replacing Christopher Murray); and
2. Michele J. Pomerantz (County Class) for an unexpired term ending 1/31/2021 (replacing Luis Cartegena).

SECTION 2. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, this Resolution shall become immediately effective.

SECTION 3. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:
Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal _____
_____, 20__



April 1, 2019

Dan Brady, President
Cuyahoga County Council
Cuyahoga County Administration Building
2079 E. 9th, 8th Floor
Cleveland, OH 44115

Re: Cuyahoga County Community Improvement Corporation (CCCIC)

Dear President Brady:

Pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 1724, I am pleased to nominate the following individuals for appointment to serve on the Cuyahoga County Community Improvement Corporation's Board of Trustees:

- **Matt Carroll (County Class), open unexpired term ending: 03/31/2020 (replacing Christopher Murray)**
- **Michele Pomerantz (County Class), open unexpired term ending: 01/31/2021 (replacing Luis Cartegena)**

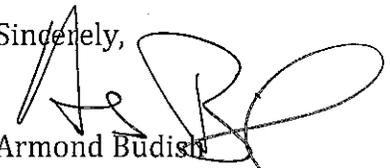
The Cuyahoga County Community Improvement Corporation ("CCCIC") was incorporated in 1982, for the sole purpose of advancing, encouraging, and promoting, the industrial, economic, commercial, and civic development of Cuyahoga County. The Corporation serves as Cuyahoga County's review agent for industrial revenue bond financing and economic development lending activity. Members of the Board shall serve for three year terms.

I have attached a copy of each nominee's resume for your review.

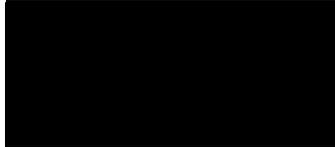
There are no known conflicts of interest for which an advisory opinion has been requested. This board is uncompensated. There are no other candidates on file that applied for this position.

Thank you for your consideration of these appointments. Should you or any of your colleagues have any questions, please feel free to contact Michele Pomerantz in my office at 216-443-7125.

Sincerely,


Armond Budish
Cuyahoga County Executive

Matthew P. Carroll



WORK EXPERIENCE

Office of the Cuyahoga County Executive

Chief of Staff	2011-2014
Interim Director of Health and Human Services	2015-2016
Chief Economic Growth and Opportunity Officer	2016-present

The Cuyahoga County Executive administers a \$1.2 billion budget and manages over 4,500 employees, with a broad area of responsibilities, including human services, economic development, county justice operations and regional government initiatives; the Chief Economic Growth and Opportunity Officer has direct supervisory responsibility for the departments of Economic Development, Human Services, Public Works and Sustainability; county appointee to the Gateway Economic Development Corporation, the Group Plan Commission, and Board President of the Cuyahoga County Convention Facilities Development Corporation.

Cleveland State University **2017 - present**
Instructor, Levin College of Urban Affairs

Teaching "Distressed People, Distressed Places," a course about poverty in Cleveland and in the United States, to graduate and undergraduate students.

Department of Public Health, City of Cleveland **2002 - 2010**
Director

Directed 180 employee department, including divisions of Health, Environment, Air Quality, with a budget of \$21 million. Department was responsible for some regional health programs and all City of Cleveland public health initiatives, including air pollution control, food safety and other health related inspection services and childhood lead testing and abatement; department operated three neighborhood health centers; grant programs included health promotion, infant mortality reduction, HIV/AIDS prevention, cardiovascular health and substance abuse treatment; appointed Adjunct Assistant Professor at CWRU School of Medicine.

Department of Health & Nutrition, Cuyahoga County **1998 - 2002**
Manager, Administrative Operations

Managed Administrative Operations division of 150 employees, which included budget administration (\$50 million departmental budget), fiscal operations, performance measurement, human resources, fraud investigations and customer service operations; served as Acting Director in absence of Director

ParkWorks, Inc. **1994 - 1998**
Deputy Director

Project manager of 40,000 street tree planting in contract with the City of Cleveland; wrote grant and managed program for Lila Wallace urban parks project; designed and implemented City of Cleveland vacant lot maintenance program; responsible for green space maintenance operations, supervising 10 employees.

Department of Law, City of Cleveland
Assistant Director of Law

1993 - 1994

Attorney in Labor and Employment section; represented the City in employment litigation, including trials, arbitrations, civil service hearings, and charges of discrimination; advised departments on human resources and labor related questions; Chairperson of OSHA task force.

Fingerhut for Congress
Director of Field and Administration

1992 - 1993

Responsible for all field, volunteer and administrative functions of this successful campaign for Congress; coordinated literature distribution, event coverage and volunteer assignment; maintained fund database.

Baker & Hostetler
Associate

1989 - 1992

Attorney practicing in the labor and litigation areas; represented clients in depositions, arbitrations; performed legal research and wrote briefs, arbitrations and memoranda on a variety of legal topics; appointed as firm Loaned Executive to United Way, 1989.

EDUCATION

Brown University

B.A., Political Science, 1986

Student Government President and Vice-President; Chairperson, Faculty-Student Committee on South African Divestment; Color Guard for 1986 Commencement (one of two students selected); Joslin Award winner for service to the Brown community; Resident Counselor and Head Counselor.

Georgetown University Law Center

J.D., 1989

Member of National Moot Court team and Constitutional Law team; Law Fellow – legal writing section instructor for first-year students; Criminal Justice Clinic participant – student attorney representing indigent criminal defendants in D.C. Superior Court, 1988-89.

COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES

Hunger Network of Greater Cleveland
Board President (1995-2001)

1989 - 2002

Brown University Alumni Schools Committee
Regional Director (2001-2004)

1989 - present

Merrick House
Board President (2000-2002)

1998 - 2002

Neighborhood Centers Association
Executive Committee Member (2000-2002)

1999 - 2002

Project: LEARN
Tutor (1990-1992); Board Member (1991-1997)

1990 - 1997

Ohio City Near West Development Corporation
Board Member and Treasurer

1992 - 1995

Northeast Ohio Coalition for the Homeless
Board Member and Treasurer

1989 - 1992

Michele J. Pomerantz

Michele is the Director of Regional Collaboration for Cuyahoga County. Michele began her career as a classroom teacher in Cleveland before joining the American Federation of Teachers as Deputy Director of the Office of the President. In her current position, Michele supports regional collaboration amongst the 59 municipalities and stakeholder groups in Cuyahoga County. She works closely with the County Departments of Economic Development to increase equitable development that grows the region. She is also responsible for advocacy at the state and federal level representing Cuyahoga County's interests in securing equitable funding and policies that promote our ability to advance our regional priorities. Through that work, Michele seeks to utilize collaboration to increase prosperity for all residents of Cuyahoga County.

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0094

Sponsored by: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works	A Resolution approving and accepting a plat covering the vacation of a certain portion of Warrensville Center Road located in the City of Shaker Heights, as a County Road; ordering the vacation of a certain portion of Warrensville Center Road located in the City of Shaker Heights, Cuyahoga County, Ohio; ordering all proceedings copied into the proper Road Record of the County by the County Engineer; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, County Council adopted Resolution No. R2019-0060 on March 12, 2019 which authorized the vacation of a certain portion of Warrensville Center Road located in the City of Shaker Heights, Ohio (the "Property"), setting the date, time and place for a view and date, time and place for a final hearing in connection with said vacation; and

WHEREAS, County Council viewed said Property on March 25, 2019; and

WHEREAS, County Council after such viewing of the Property considered the same of sufficient public importance to have a plat and survey made.

WHEREAS, the County Engineer has this day deposited with County Council the plat and survey of said vacation of a certain portion of Warrensville Center Road located in the City of Shaker Heights as a County Road, as described above together with his report thereon, which report this day has been read; and

WHEREAS, it is hereby found and determined by County Council that the vacation of a certain portion of Warrensville Center Road located in the City of Shaker Heights, Ohio, as described above, will serve the public convenience and welfare, and the vacation thereof, as recommended in the report of the County Engineer, is hereby ordered in accordance with the boundaries set forth in said plat and survey of the County Engineer; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. The plat, survey and report submitted by the County Engineer be, and the same are, hereby approved and accepted, and said vacation of a certain portion of Warrensville Center Road located in the City of Shaker Heights, as a County Road, be, and the same is, hereby ordered.

SECTION 2. All proceedings, including the plat and survey and accurate description of said vacation are hereby ordered copied into the Road Record of the County by the County Engineer.

SECTION 3. The Clerk of County Council be, and she is, also instructed to transmit two copies of this Resolution to David Marquart, P.E., P.S., County Engineer.

SECTION 4. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 5. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:
Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal _____
_____, 2019

Department of Public Works, 2019, Vacation of Part of Warrensville Center Road in Shaker Heights, Ohio – Step 3

A. Scope of Work Summary

1. Department of Public Works requesting approval and acceptance of a plat for the vacation of 1639 SF/0.0376 acres of County-owned right-of way on Warrensville Center Road, located at the intersection of Warrensville Center Road and Chagrin Blvd.

The City of Shaker Heights requested the vacation of County-owned right-of-way following alterations to the intersection (removal of a right turn island) and improvements necessary on the adjacent properties.

The vacated right-of-way will be added to PPNs 736-29-035 and 736-29-036, which are owned by Four Star Limited Partnership.

2. The vacation procedure follows the process outlined in ORC 5553.04 and 5553.05:

- a. Request to vacate received from Shaker Hts.
- b. First resolution (Step 1) authorizing the vacation, setting up the date for viewing the vacation and date of the final hearing. **R2019-0060** on March 12, 2109
- c. Second resolution (Step 2) declaring the vacation and ordering the preparation of the survey and vacation plat.
- d. Third resolution (Step 3) approves and accepts the vacation plat and orders the vacation.

3.

a. The primary goal is approval of the vacation of part of Warrensville Center Road in the City of Shaker Heights, Ohio.

b. The property is located in the City of Shaker Heights, Ohio.

c. Council District 9

B. Procurement --N/A

C. Contractor and Project Information --N/A

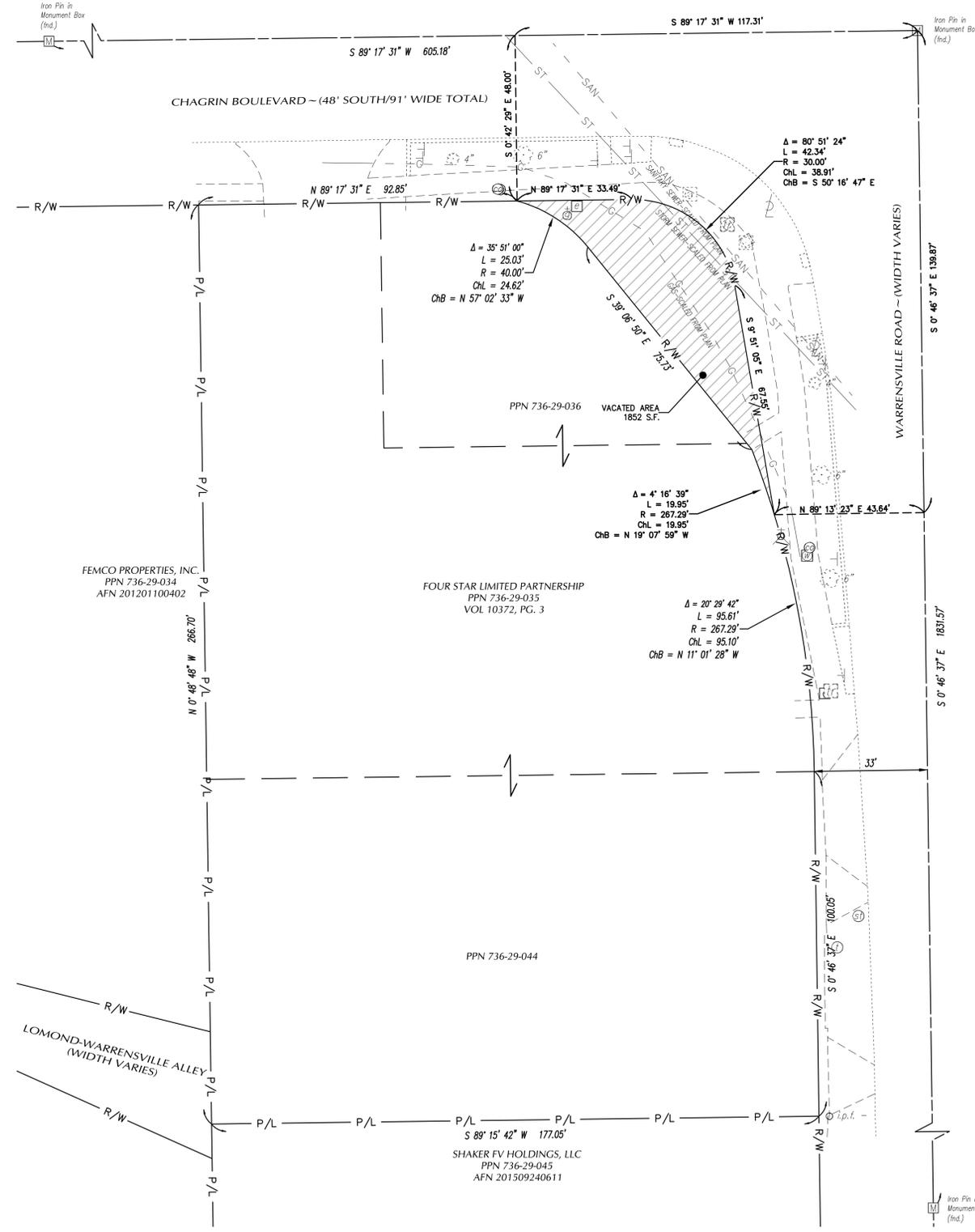
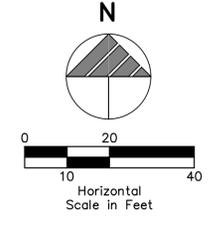
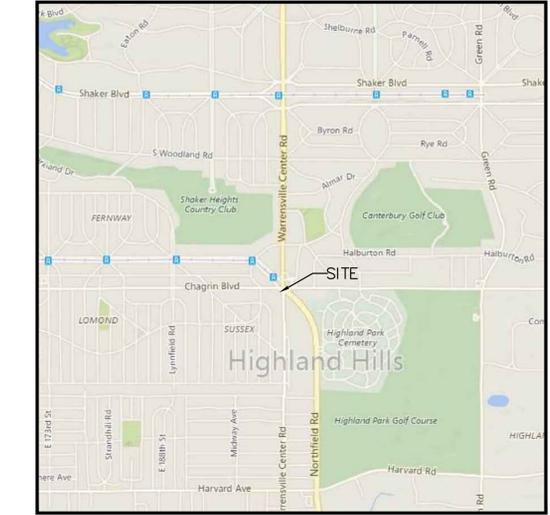
D. Project Status and Planning-- N/A

E. Funding-- N/A

VACATION PLAT

PORTION OF WARRENSVILLE CENTER ROAD
 PART OF ORIGINAL WARRENSVILLE TOWNSHIP LOT 55
 CITY OF SHAKER HEIGHTS, CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO
 APRIL 3, 2018

PROJECT LOCATION MAP



CITY OF SHAKER HEIGHTS ACCEPTANCE:
 WE, THE UNDERSIGNED, OWNERS OF THE WITHIN PLATTED LAND, DO HEREBY CONSENT TO, AND ACCEPT THE VACATION OF THE SAME AS SHOWN HEREON.

NAME _____ TITLE _____
 STATE OF OHIO
 COUNTY OF CUYAHOGA
 BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, PERSONALLY APPEARED THE ABOVE NAMED _____

WHO ACKNOWLEDGED THAT THE SIGNING OF THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WAS A VOLUNTARY ACT AND DEED. IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I HAVE HEREUNTO SET MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEAL.

AT _____, OHIO,
 THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____.

NOTARY PUBLIC

FOUR STAR LIMITED PARTNERSHIP:
 WE, THE UNDERSIGNED, OWNERS OF THE WITHIN PLATTED LAND, DO HEREBY CONSENT TO, AND ACCEPT THE VACATION OF THE SAME AS SHOWN HEREON.

NAME _____ TITLE _____
 STATE OF OHIO
 COUNTY OF CUYAHOGA
 BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, PERSONALLY APPEARED THE ABOVE NAMED _____

WHO ACKNOWLEDGED THAT THE SIGNING OF THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WAS A VOLUNTARY ACT AND DEED. IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I HAVE HEREUNTO SET MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEAL.

AT _____, OHIO,
 THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____.

NOTARY PUBLIC

APPROVAL, CUYAHOGA COUNTY

UNDER THE AUTHORITY GRANTED BY CUYAHOGA COUNTY COUNCIL BY RESOLUTION NO. _____ ADOPTED _____ 2016, CUYAHOGA COUNTY, BY THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE, ACCEPTS AND VACATES THAT PORTION OF WARRENSVILLE CENTER ROAD AS SHOWN HEREON IN HATCH AS A COUNTY ROAD.

ARMOND BUDISH, COUNTY EXECUTIVE _____ DATE _____

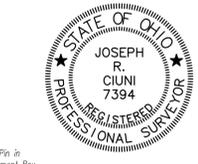
NOTE:
 OHIO REVISED CODE SECTION 723.041 PERMANENT EASEMENT IN VACATED STREET FOR PUBLIC UTILITY FACILITIES. WHEN ANY STREET, ALLEY, OR PUBLIC HIGHWAY, OR A PORTION THEREOF, IS VACATED OR NARROWED BY A MUNICIPALITY PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF ANY SECTION OF CHAPTER 723. OF THE REVISED CODE, AND THE RELOCATION OF ANY CONDUITS, CABLES, WIRES, TOWERS, POLES, SEWER LINES, STEAM LINES, PIPELINES, GAS AND WATER LINES, TRACKS, OR OTHER EQUIPMENT OR APPLIANCES OF ANY RAILROAD OR PUBLIC UTILITY, WHETHER OWNED PRIVATELY OR BY ANY GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITY, LOCATED ON, OVER, OR UNDER THE PORTION OF THE STREET, ALLEY, OR HIGHWAY AFFECTED BY SUCH VACATION OR NARROWING, IS NOT REQUIRED FOR PURPOSES OF THE MUNICIPALITY, INCLUDING URBAN RENEWAL, ANY AFFECTED RAILROAD OR PUBLIC UTILITY SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE A PERMANENT EASEMENT IN SUCH VACATED PORTION OR EXCESS PORTION OF SUCH STREET, ALLEY, OR HIGHWAY FOR THE PURPOSE OF MAINTAINING, OPERATING, RENEWING, RECONSTRUCTING, AND REMOVING SAID UTILITY FACILITIES AND FOR PURPOSES OF ACCESS TO SAID FACILITIES.

EFFECTIVE DATE: 10-16-1961

APPROVALS
 APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____ BY THE CITY OF SHAKER HEIGHTS CITY COUNCIL FOR RECORDING PURPOSES ONLY, BY ORDINANCE NO. _____
 CLERK OF COUNCIL _____
 APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____ BY THE SHAKER HEIGHTS PLANNING COMMISSION
 SECRETARY, CITY PLANNING COMMISSION SHAKER HEIGHTS, OHIO _____

CERTIFICATION:
 THIS PLAT WAS PREPARED AND RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEER OF THE CITY OF SHAKER HEIGHTS. I HEREBY DECLARE THIS TO BE A TRUE DELINEATION OF A CORRECT FIELD SURVEY PREPARED UNDER MY SUPERVISION. MONUMENTS WERE FOUND OR SET AS SHOWN HEREON. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE EXPRESSED IN FEET AND DECIMAL PARTS THEREOF.

JOSEPH R. CIUNI REGISTERED SURVEYOR/CITY ENGINEER _____ DATE _____



VACATED ACREAGE TABLE			
PARCEL NUMBER	ORIGINAL PARCEL ACREAGE	ACREAGE VACATED	NEW PARCEL ACREAGE
736-29-035/036/044	0.9949 ACRES	1852 S.F.	0.0425 ACRES
			1.0374 ACRES

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

CITY OF SHAKER HEIGHTS
 WARRENSVILLE CENTER ROAD
 SHAKER HEIGHTS, OH, 44122

ISSUED FOR:	
PERMIT	-
BID	-
CONSTRUCTION	-
RECORD	-
PROJECT MANAGER	DESIGNER
ARP	SMF

JOB NO.
 2017172.04

01 OF 01

Department of Public Works
Report for Vacation of Part of Warrensville Center Road in Shaker Heights, Ohio

The Department of Public Works received a request from the City of Shaker Heights to vacate a certain portion of Warrensville Center Road, measuring 1639 SF/0.0376 acres, located at the southwest corner of the intersection of the Warrensville Center Road and Chagrin Blvd in the City of Shaker Heights. This intersection was reconfigured between 2014 and 2016 as a result of a joint construction project between the City of Shaker Heights and Cuyahoga County that, among other street improvements, removed the right turn island. In accordance with established Ohio law, when a county vacates a portion of a public right-of-way as a county road and the municipality in which said road is located also vacates the public right-of-way as a city road then the fee simple of the vacated right-of-way automatically passes on to those landowners whose properties abut the road.

The vacated right-of-way will be added to permanent parcel numbers PPN 736-29-035 and PPN 736-29-036, which are owned by Four Star Limited Partnership.

The County followed the three-step the vacation procedure outlined in the Ohio Revised Code §§5553.04 and 5553.05:

- 1) County Council adopted Resolution R2019-0060 on March 12, 2019 authorizing the vacation of a certain portion of Warrensville Center Road in connection with intersection improvements, setting the date for viewing the vacation as March 25, 2019 and date of the final hearing as April 17, 2019.
- 2) County Council adopted Resolution R2019-0079 on March 26, 2019 declaring the vacation of a certain portion of Warrensville Center Road and considering the same of sufficient public importance to order the preparation of the survey and vacation plat.
- 3) County Council introduced R2019-00XX on April 9, 2019 approving and accepting the plat, survey and report and ordering the vacation of a certain portion of Warrensville Center Road. This Resolution is scheduled for adoption on April 23, 2019.

In order to comply with the requirements of the Ohio Revised Code the Department of Public Works published in a newspaper of general circulation notice of the time and place of the viewing and the public hearing for two consecutive weeks on March 13, 2019 and March 20, 2019. Additionally, notification was sent to the property owner on March 13, 2019. The public viewing of the proposed vacation was held on March 26, 2019. The public hearing will be held in Council Chambers on April 17, 2019 at 10:00 AM.

A copy of the plat and survey is attached. Also attached is the public notice published in the newspaper and the letter to the property owner.

NOTICE TO PROPERTY OWNERS

Notice is hereby given that the County of Cuyahoga, Ohio, on the 12th day of March, 2019, adopted a resolution determining to vacate a portion of Warrensville Center Road located in the City of Shaker Heights.

Said proposed vacation of a portion of Warrensville Center Road in the City of Shaker Heights will be viewed by members of the Cuyahoga County Council on the 25th day of March, 2019, at 10:00 A.M. local time, commencing at the southwest corner of Chagrin Boulevard and Warrensville Center Road, Shaker Heights, and the final hearing for same shall be held before said Cuyahoga County Council on the 17th day of April, 2019, at 10:00 A.M., local time, in the C. Ellen Connally Council Chambers, 4th Floor, Cuyahoga County Administrative Headquarters, 2079 East 9th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44115.

Jeanne M. Schmotzer,
Clerk of Cuyahoga County Council

Publish in the Plain Dealer on:
March 13 and March 20, 2019



Michael W. Dever
mdever@cuyahogacounty.us
216-443-8222

March 13, 2019

Via Certified U.S. Mail to:

Mr. Robert A. Luckay
150 Aurora Hudson Rd
Aurora, OH 44202

Mr. Michael Occhionero
12429 Cedar Rd # 20
Cleveland, OH 44106

Re: Vacation of a certain portion of Warrensville Center Road

Dear Gentlemen:

Notice is hereby given that the County of Cuyahoga, Ohio, on the 12th day of March 2019, adopted a resolution determining to vacate a portion of Warrensville Center Road located in the City of Shaker Heights.

Said proposed vacation of a portion of Warrensville Center Road in the City of Shaker Heights will be viewed by members of the Cuyahoga County Council on the 25th day of March 2019, at 10:00 A.M. local time, commencing at the southwest corner of Chagrin Boulevard and Warrensville Center Road, Shaker Heights, and the final hearing for same shall be held before said Cuyahoga County Council on the 17th day of April 2019, at 10:00 A.M., local time, in the C. Ellen Connally Council Chambers, 4th Floor, Cuyahoga County Administrative Headquarters, 2079 East Ninth Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44115.

Sincerely,

Michael W. Dever
Director
Department of Public Works



Michael W. Dever
mdever@cuyahogacounty.us
216-443-8222

March 13, 2019

Via Certified U.S. Mail to:

Mr. Robert A. Luckay
150 Aurora Hudson Rd
Aurora, OH 44202

Mr. Michael Occhionero
12429 Cedar Rd # 20
Cleveland, OH 44106

Re: Vacation of a certain portion of Warrensville Center Road

Dear Gentlemen:

Notice is hereby given that the County of Cuyahoga, Ohio, on the 12th day of March 2019, adopted a resolution determining to vacate a portion of Warrensville Center Road located in the City of Shaker Heights.

Said proposed vacation of a portion of Warrensville Center Road in the City of Shaker Heights will be viewed by members of the Cuyahoga County Council on the 25th day of March 2019, at 10:00 A.M. local time, commencing at the southwest corner of Chagrin Boulevard and Warrensville Center Road, Shaker Heights, and the final hearing for same shall be held before said Cuyahoga County Council on the 17th day of April 2019, at 10:00 A.M., local time, in the C. Ellen Connally Council Chambers, 4th Floor, Cuyahoga County Administrative Headquarters, 2079 East Ninth Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44115.

Sincerely,

Michael W. Dever
Director
Department of Public Works

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0095

Sponsored by: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works	A Resolution making an award on RQ44486 to DLR Group, Inc. dba DLR Group Westlake Reed Leskosky in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,400,000.00 for Programming Services for the Justice Center Complex Project for the period 4/24/2019 - 12/31/2021; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Public Works has recommended an award on RQ44486 to DLR Group, Inc. dba DLR Group|Westlake Reed Leskosky in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,400,000.00 for Programming Services for the Justice Center Complex Project for the period 4/24/2019 - 12/31/2021; and

WHEREAS, the primary goal of this project will assist the County and the Justice Center Executive Steering Committee to develop facility space criteria and opportunities and provide space programming options for consideration; and

WHEREAS, this project is funded 100% by the General Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby authorizes an award on RQ44486 to DLR Group, Inc. dba DLR Group|Westlake Reed Leskosky in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,400,000.00 for Programming Services for the Justice Center Complex Project for the period 4/24/2019 - 12/31/2021.

SECTION 2. That the County Executive is authorized to execute the contract in connection with said award and all other documents consistent with this Resolution.

Public Works, 2019, DLR Group | Westlake Reed Leskosky to Award & Submit Contract for Programming Services for the Justice Center Complex Project, RQ#44486

SUMMARY OF REQUESTED ACTION:

A. Scope of Work Summary:

1. Department of Public Works is requesting to submit and award contract in the amount not to exceed **\$1,400,000.00** for Programming Services for the Justice Center Complex Project. The anticipated start date is April 24, 2019 to December 31, 2021.
 - a. The primary goal of these services will assist the County and the Justice Center Executive Steering Committee to develop facility space criteria and opportunities and provide space programming options for consideration, including options for renovation of existing space, new construction of replacement space or a hybrid of renovation and new construction.
 - b. The location of the project is the Cuyahoga County Justice Center Complex.
 - c. The project is located in Council District 7.

2. a. N/A

B. Procurement

1. The procurement method for this project was RFQ. The total value of the RFQ is \$1,400,000.
- 2a. The RFQ closed on February 8, 2019.
 - b. There were 32 RFQs pulled, 3 proposals submitted for review, 3 interviewed and 1 recommended for approval.
 - c. There is a 15% SBE, 10% MBE and 5% WBE goal for this project.
 - d. N/A
 - e. N/A

C. Contractor and Project Information

1. The address is:

DLR Group | Westlake Reed Leskosky
1422 Euclid Avenue, Suite 300
Cleveland, Ohio 44115
Council District 7
2. The contact from DLR Group is Matthew Janiak, Vice President, Principal.

D. Project Status & Planning

1. N/A
2. N/A

E. Funding

1. The contract is being funded by General Fund – Property Management (CT577106)
2. The schedule of payments is by monthly invoice.

Office of Procurement and Diversity Tabulation Sheet

REQUISITION NUMBER: CT-19-44486	TYPE: (RFB/RFP/RFQ): RFQ	ESTIMATE: #
CONTRACT PERIOD: TBD	RFB/RFP/RFQ DUE DATE: February 8, 2019	NUMBER OF RESPONSES (issued/submitted): 32/3
REQUESTING DEPARTMENT: Public Works	COMMODITY DESCRIPTION: Programming for the Justice Center Complex Project	
DIVERSITY GOAL/SBE 15 %	DIVERSITY GOAL/MBE 10 %	DIVERSITY GOAL/WBE 5 %
Does CCBB Apply: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	CCBB: Low Non-CCBB Bid\$:	Add 2%, Total is:
Does CCBEIP Apply: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	CCBEIP: Low Non-CCBEIP Bid \$:	Add 2%, Total is:
*PRICE PREFERENCE LOWEST BID REC'D \$	RANGE OF LOWEST BID REC'D \$	Minus \$, =
PRICE PREF % & \$ LIMIT:	MAX SBE/MBE/WBE PRICE PREF \$	DOES PRICE PREFERENCE APPLY? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

#	Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review:	Price Preference	CCBB Registered	SBE:	Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)								
1.	DLR Group 1422 Euclid Avenue, Suite 300 Cleveland, OH 44115	N/A	N/A	Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes* <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A IG Registration Complete: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No IG Number:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">SBE Subcontractor Name:</td> <td>(FW) Van Auken Akins Architects, LLC SBE/WBE 5% (FAA) Robert P. Madison International, Inc. SBE/MBE/WBE 10% (MW) Richard L. Bowen Assoc., Inc. SBE 10% (MAA) Moody Nolan, Inc. MBE 3% (MW) BEHNKE ASSOCIATES, INC. SBE 3%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Prime: (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total SBE %</td> <td>SBE% 13 MBE% 13 WBE% 5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comply: (Y/N)</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/>Yes LML 2/12/19 <input type="checkbox"/>No</td> </tr> </table>	SBE Subcontractor Name:	(FW) Van Auken Akins Architects, LLC SBE/WBE 5% (FAA) Robert P. Madison International, Inc. SBE/MBE/WBE 10% (MW) Richard L. Bowen Assoc., Inc. SBE 10% (MAA) Moody Nolan, Inc. MBE 3% (MW) BEHNKE ASSOCIATES, INC. SBE 3%	SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Total SBE %	SBE% 13 MBE% 13 WBE% 5	SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes LML 2/12/19 <input type="checkbox"/> No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
SBE Subcontractor Name:	(FW) Van Auken Akins Architects, LLC SBE/WBE 5% (FAA) Robert P. Madison International, Inc. SBE/MBE/WBE 10% (MW) Richard L. Bowen Assoc., Inc. SBE 10% (MAA) Moody Nolan, Inc. MBE 3% (MW) BEHNKE ASSOCIATES, INC. SBE 3%																
SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No																
Total SBE %	SBE% 13 MBE% 13 WBE% 5																
SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes LML 2/12/19 <input type="checkbox"/> No																

Transaction ID:

	Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review:	Price Preference	CCBB Registered	SBE:		Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)														
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A NCA: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A POF: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A CCBB: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A COOP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>SBE Comments and Initials:</td> <td>Ubiquitous Design, LTD – not certified. EN 2/11/2019 LML 2/12/19</td> </tr> <tr style="background-color: #cccccc;"> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Subcontractor Name:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Prime: (Y/N)</td> <td> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total SBE %</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comply: (Y/N)</td> <td> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comments and Initials:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		SBE Comments and Initials:	Ubiquitous Design, LTD – not certified. EN 2/11/2019 LML 2/12/19			SBE Subcontractor Name:		SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Total SBE %		SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Comments and Initials:			
SBE Comments and Initials:	Ubiquitous Design, LTD – not certified. EN 2/11/2019 LML 2/12/19																							
SBE Subcontractor Name:																								
SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No																							
Total SBE %																								
SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																							
SBE Comments and Initials:																								
2.	(HOK) Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum, P.C. 60 East Van Buren Street, 14 th Fl Chicago, IL 60605	N/A	N/A	Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes* <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A IG Registration Complete: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>SBE Subcontractor Name:</td> <td>(MW) K2M Design, Inc. SBE 15% (FAA) Robert P. Madison International, Inc. SBE/MBE/WBE 10% (FW) Regency Construction Services, Inc. SBE/WBE 5%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Prime: (Y/N)</td> <td> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No </td> </tr> </table>		SBE Subcontractor Name:	(MW) K2M Design, Inc. SBE 15% (FAA) Robert P. Madison International, Inc. SBE/MBE/WBE 10% (FW) Regency Construction Services, Inc. SBE/WBE 5%	SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No										
SBE Subcontractor Name:	(MW) K2M Design, Inc. SBE 15% (FAA) Robert P. Madison International, Inc. SBE/MBE/WBE 10% (FW) Regency Construction Services, Inc. SBE/WBE 5%																							
SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No																							

Transaction ID:

	Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review:	Price Preference	CCBB Registered	SBE:	Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)																		
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No IG Number: MCF: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A NCA: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A POF: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A CCBB: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A COOP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Total SBE %</td> <td>SBE% 15 MBE% 10 WBE% 5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comply: (Y/N)</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes LML 2/12/19 <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comments and Initials:</td> <td>EN 2/11/2019 LML 2/12/19</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="background-color: #cccccc;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Subcontractor Name:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Prime: (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total SBE %</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comply: (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comments and Initials:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Total SBE %	SBE% 15 MBE% 10 WBE% 5	SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes LML 2/12/19 <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Comments and Initials:	EN 2/11/2019 LML 2/12/19			SBE Subcontractor Name:		SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Total SBE %		SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Comments and Initials:			
Total SBE %	SBE% 15 MBE% 10 WBE% 5																										
SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes LML 2/12/19 <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
SBE Comments and Initials:	EN 2/11/2019 LML 2/12/19																										
SBE Subcontractor Name:																											
SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
Total SBE %																											
SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																										
SBE Comments and Initials:																											
3.	(HDR) Henningson Durham &	N/A	N/A	Compliant:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	SBE (MAPA) DLZ Ohio, Inc. MBE 7.5%		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes																		

Transaction ID:

Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review:	Price Preference	CCBB Registered	SBE:		Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)																						
Richardson, P.C. 30 W. Monroe Street, Suite 700 Chicago, IL 60603			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A IG Registration Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No IG Number: 12-3761 MCF: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A NCA: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A POF: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A CCBB: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Subcontractor Name:</td> <td>(MAA) Moody Nolan, Inc. MBE 7.5% (FW) Regency Construction Services, Inc. SBE/WBE 5% (FAPA) Advanced Engineering Consultants, Ltd. SBE/MBE/WBE 11% (FW) Lawhon & Associates SBE/WBE 5%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Prime: (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total SBE %</td> <td>SBE% 16 MBE% 15 WBE% 5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comply: (Y/N)</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes LML 2/12/19 <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comments and Initials:</td> <td>EN 2/11/2019 LML 2/12/19</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="background-color: #cccccc;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Subcontractor Name:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Prime: (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total SBE %</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comply: (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comments and Initials:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		Subcontractor Name:	(MAA) Moody Nolan, Inc. MBE 7.5% (FW) Regency Construction Services, Inc. SBE/WBE 5% (FAPA) Advanced Engineering Consultants, Ltd. SBE/MBE/WBE 11% (FW) Lawhon & Associates SBE/WBE 5%	SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Total SBE %	SBE% 16 MBE% 15 WBE% 5	SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes LML 2/12/19 <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Comments and Initials:	EN 2/11/2019 LML 2/12/19			SBE Subcontractor Name:		SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Total SBE %		SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Comments and Initials:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
Subcontractor Name:	(MAA) Moody Nolan, Inc. MBE 7.5% (FW) Regency Construction Services, Inc. SBE/WBE 5% (FAPA) Advanced Engineering Consultants, Ltd. SBE/MBE/WBE 11% (FW) Lawhon & Associates SBE/WBE 5%																														
SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No																														
Total SBE %	SBE% 16 MBE% 15 WBE% 5																														
SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes LML 2/12/19 <input type="checkbox"/> No																														
SBE Comments and Initials:	EN 2/11/2019 LML 2/12/19																														
SBE Subcontractor Name:																															
SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																														
Total SBE %																															
SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																														
SBE Comments and Initials:																															

Transaction ID:

	Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review:	Price Preference	CCBB Registered	SBE:	Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A COOP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A					

* DLR Group and (HOK) Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum, P.C. must register with the Agency of Inspector General if awarded.



Proposal Evaluation Form

Project Name Programmer: Justice Center Complex
Project Type Consultant
Submission Date February 8, 2019
Selection Meeting Date March 5, 2019
Facilitator Adrienne Simons

Committee Members: Judge John Russo
Matt Spronz- Cleveland
Lisa Williamson
Michael Dever
Matt Carroll
Alex Pellom
Matt Rymer

RFQ 44486

EVALUATION CRITERIA	Max Points	DLR Group Andrew Cupples- Project Manager	HDR John Niesen- Project Manager	HOK Jason Wandersee- Project Manager									
Section 1 - Minimum Qualifications													
Qualifications Met	Yes/No	Yes	Yes	Yes									
SBE Goal Met	Yes/No	Yes	Yes	Yes									
Section 2 - Firm's Experience	30	30	30	30									
Section 3 - Available Staff's Experience													
Project Manager & Support Staff	25	24	22	21									
Section 4 - Project Methodology	40	38	36	34									
Geographic Location	5	5	5	5									
Conflicts of Interest	Yes/No	No	No	No									
TOTAL	100	97	93	90									

Rankings

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0096

Sponsored by: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works	A Resolution making an award on RQ44617 to EnviroCom Construction, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$989,500.00 for the Medical Examiner Building Improvements Project for the period 4/24/2019 - 12/31/2019; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	---

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Public Works has recommended an award on RQ44617 to EnviroCom Construction, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$989,500.00 for the Medical Examiner Building Improvements Project for the period 4/24/2019 - 12/31/2019; and

WHEREAS, the goals for this project are: (a) new fire alarm system for office building and parking structure and (b) sprinkler suppression and HVAC corrective work; and

WHEREAS, the project is funded 100% by the General Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby authorizes an award on RQ44617 to EnviroCom Construction, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$989,500.00 for the Medical Examiner Building Improvements Project for the period 4/24/2019 - 12/31/2019.

SECTION 2. That the County Executive is authorized to execute the contract in connection with said award and all other documents consistent with this Resolution.

SECTION 3. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or

SUMMARY OF REQUESTED ACTION

Scope of Work Summary

- Public Works is recommending an award on RQ44617 and requesting to enter into a contract with EnvrioCom Construction, Inc. for the [Cuyahoga County Medical Examiner Building Improvements Project](#) in the amount not-to-exceed \$989,500.00. This amount includes Base Bid + Alternate Nos. 1, 2 and 5. The anticipated start-completion dates are April 24, 2019 – December 31, 2019 (6 months).
- Work includes new fire alarm system for office building and parking structure, complete sprinkler suppression in office building and HVAC corrective work.
- Attached is a description of alternate bid items.

Procurement

- The RFB was closed on February 20, 2019.
- There were seven (7) bid packages taken out from OPD and three (3) bids were submitted.
- OPD assessed a 2% SBE, 6% WBE, 17% MBE
- OPD approved their Diversity Participation Goal (see attached OPD Bid Tabulation Sheets).

Contractor Information

- EnviroCom Construction, Inc., 23632 Mercantile Road, Beachwood, Ohio 44122.
- Council District 11.

Project Status

- The contractor will be given a notice to proceed with construction following the award and execution of a contract.

E. Funding

- General Fund

Office of Procurement and Diversity Tabulation Sheet

REQUISITION NUMBER: CT-19-44617	TYPE: (RFB/RFP/RFQ): Formal RFB Construction	ESTIMATE: \$884,633.00
CONTRACT PERIOD: n/a	RFB DUE DATE: 02/20/2019	NUMBER OF RESPONSES (issued/submitted): 7/3
REQUESTING DEPARTMENT: Department of Public Works	COMMODITY DESCRIPTION: Medical Examiner Building Improvements	
DIVERSITY GOAL/SBE 2 %	DIVERSITY GOAL/MBE 17 %	DIVERSITY GOAL/WBE 6 %
Does CCBB Apply: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	CCBB: Low Non-CCBB Bid\$: 947,291.00	Add 2%, Total is: \$966,236.82
Does CCBEIP Apply: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	CCBEIP: Low Non-CCBEIP Bid \$: 947,291.00	Add 2%, Total is: \$966,236.82
*PRICE PREFERENCE LOWEST BID REC'D \$947,291.00	RANGE OF LOWEST BID REC'D \$ 500,001 – 1,000,000	Minus \$,
PRICE PEF % & \$ LIMIT: (10%) up to max 80,000.00	MAX SBE/MBE/WBE PRICE PEF \$1,027,291.00	DOES PRICE PREFERENCE APPLY? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

#	Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review:	Price Preference	CCBB Registered	SBE:	Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)														
1.	Neo Building Construction 9701 Brookpark Rd Cleveland OH 44129	100% The Guarantee Company of North America USA	\$947,291.00 Alt 1 – 17,200 2 – 20,500 3 – 21,700 4 – 7,000 5 – 10,000	Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Registration Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No IG Number: NEED Bid Bond: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Proposal form: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">SBE Subcontractor Name:</td> <td>(FW) Imperial Mechanical, Inc. 16% SBE/WBE (MW) R.M. Riggle Enterprises, Inc. SBE 5%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Prime: (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total SBE %</td> <td>SBE% 5 MBE% 0 WBE% 16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comply: (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>No LML 2/21/19</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comments and Initials:</td> <td>No waiver requested. EN 2/21/2019 LML 2/21/19</td> </tr> <tr style="background-color: #cccccc;"> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Subcontractor Name:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	SBE Subcontractor Name:	(FW) Imperial Mechanical, Inc. 16% SBE/WBE (MW) R.M. Riggle Enterprises, Inc. SBE 5%	SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Total SBE %	SBE% 5 MBE% 0 WBE% 16	SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No LML 2/21/19	SBE Comments and Initials:	No waiver requested. EN 2/21/2019 LML 2/21/19			SBE Subcontractor Name:			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
SBE Subcontractor Name:	(FW) Imperial Mechanical, Inc. 16% SBE/WBE (MW) R.M. Riggle Enterprises, Inc. SBE 5%																						
SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No																						
Total SBE %	SBE% 5 MBE% 0 WBE% 16																						
SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No LML 2/21/19																						
SBE Comments and Initials:	No waiver requested. EN 2/21/2019 LML 2/21/19																						
SBE Subcontractor Name:																							

Transaction ID:

	Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review:	Price Preference	CCBB Registered	SBE:		Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)
				CCBB: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes CCBEIP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes			SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
2.	EnviroCom Construction Inc 23632 Mercantile Rd Beachwood OH 44122	\$973,097.00 American Contractors Indemnity Company	\$956,000.00 Alt 1 – 7,500 2 – 21,000 3 – 24,000 4 – 7,500 5 – 5,000	Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Registration Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No IG Number: NEED Bid Bond: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Proposal form: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes CCBB: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes CCBEIP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Subcontractor Name: SBE Prime: (Y/N) Total SBE % SBE Comply: (Y/N) SBE Comments and Initials:	(MW) R.M. Riggle Enterprises, Inc. SBE 31.4% <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No SBE% 31.4 MBE% 0 WBE% 0 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes LML 2/21/19 <input type="checkbox"/> No No waiver requested. EN 2/21/2019 LML 2/21/19 SBE Subcontractor Name: SBE Prime: (Y/N) Total SBE % SBE Comply: (Y/N) SBE Comments and Initials:	RECOMMENDING AN AWARD FOR \$989,500.00 INCLUDES ALT. 1, 2 AND 5.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

Transaction ID:

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0097

Sponsored by: County Executive Budish/Departments of Public Works and Sustainability	A Resolution making an award on RQ43165 to Enerlogics Solar LLC in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,200,206.13 for the purchase of electricity generated by Rooftop Solar Systems installed at various County facilities in connection with the Aggregated Solar Project for the period 6/1/2019 - 5/31/2029; authorizing the County Executive to execute the Solar Power Purchase Agreement and License and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Departments of Public Works and Sustainability has recommended an award on RQ43165 to Enerlogics Solar LLC in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,200,206.13 for the purchase of electricity generated by Rooftop Solar Systems installed at various County facilities in connection with the Aggregated Solar Project for the period 6/1/2019 - 5/31/2029; and

WHEREAS, the primary goal of this project is for a developer to install, repair and maintain solar panels on three County buildings; and

WHEREAS, the County will purchase electricity generated from the rooftop solar systems at no upfront cost; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby makes an award on RQ43165 to Enerlogics Solar LLC in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,200,206.13 for the purchase of electricity generated by Rooftop Solar Systems installed at various County facilities in connection with the Aggregated Solar Project for the period 6/1/2019 - 5/31/2029.

Item No. 6

Department of Sustainability; CT-18-43165; 2019; Enerlogics Solar; RFP; Rooftop Solar – Power Purchase Agreement

Scope of Work Summary

Department of Sustainability requesting approval of a contract with Enerlogics Solar for the anticipated cost \$1,200,506.13.

If the Project is not new to the County List the Prior Board Approval Number or Resolution Number.

Describe the exact services being provided. The anticipated start-completion dates are (04/01/19-07/31/2029).

The primary goals of the project are to procure services for a developer that will install, own, and maintain solar panels on three County buildings. The County will receive the electricity from the panels at no upfront cost. We will just be paying the price for the electricity to the developer. Our goal is to drive clean energy development in the region and be a leader in procuring clean energy for our own usage.

Procurement

The procurement method for this project was RFP. The total value of the RFP is \$1,200,506.13.

The RFP was closed on 10/12/18.

Contractor and Project Information

Enerlogics Solar

7935 Cliffview Drive

Youngstown, OH 44514

The President for the contractor/vendor is Scott Ameduri.

The address or locations of the project is:

Cuyahoga County Medical Examiner's Office

11001 Cedar Avenue, Cleveland, OH 44106

Cuyahoga County Animal Shelter

9500 Sweet Valley Drive, Valley View, OH 44125

Cuyahoga County Harvard Road Garage

2501 Harvard Ave, Newburgh Heights, OH 44105

The project is located in Council Districts 7, 8, and 6.

Project Status and Planning

The project is a ten-year long term with the right to extend the initial term by up to five consecutive additional terms of 2 years each.

The project has 1 phase.

Funding

The project is funded 100% by the Custodial Services Fund.

The schedule of payments is monthly by invoice.

Office of Procurement and Diversity Tabulation Sheet

REQUISITION NUMBER: CT-18-43165	TYPE: (RFB/RFP/RFQ): RFP	ESTIMATE: \$1,200,506.00
CONTRACT PERIOD: TBD (Power Purchase Agreement)	RFB/RFP/RFQ DUE DATE: October 19, 2018	NUMBER OF RESPONSES (issued/submitted): 76/3
REQUESTING DEPARTMENT: Sustainability/Public Works	COMMODITY DESCRIPTION: Aggregated Solar Project	
DIVERSITY GOAL/SBE 0 %	DIVERSITY GOAL/MBE 0 %	DIVERSITY GOAL/WBE 0 %
Does CCBB Apply: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	CCBB: Low Non-CCBB Bid\$:	Add 2%, Total is:
Does CCBEIP Apply: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	CCBEIP: Low Non-CCBEIP Bid \$:	Add 2%, Total is:
*PRICE PREFERENCE LOWEST BID REC'D \$	RANGE OF LOWEST BID REC'D \$	Minus \$, =
PRICE PREF % & \$ LIMIT:	MAX SBE/MBE/WBE PRICE PREF \$	DOES PRICE PREFERENCE APPLY? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

#	Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review:	Price Preference	CCBB Registered	SBE:	Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)																
1.	Ameresco 200 East Campus View Blvd #200 Columbus, OH 43235			Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes* <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A IG Registration Complete: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No IG Number: MCF: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A NCA:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">SBE Subcontractor Name:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Prime: (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/>Yes <input type="checkbox"/>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total SBE %</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comply: (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/>Yes <input type="checkbox"/>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comments and Initials:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr style="background-color: #cccccc;"> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Subcontractor Name:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Prime: (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/>Yes</td> </tr> </table>	SBE Subcontractor Name:		SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Total SBE %		SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Comments and Initials:				SBE Subcontractor Name:		SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
SBE Subcontractor Name:																									
SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																								
Total SBE %																									
SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																								
SBE Comments and Initials:																									
SBE Subcontractor Name:																									
SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes																								

Transaction ID:

	Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review:	Price Preference	CCBB Registered	SBE:		Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A POF: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A CCBB: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A COOP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A				<input type="checkbox"/> No Total SBE % SBE Comply: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No SBE Comments and Initials:		
2.	Enerlogics Solar LLC 7935 Cliffview Dr Youngstown OH 44514			Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes* <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A IG Registration Complete: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No IG Number: MCF:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Subcontractor Name:	<input type="checkbox"/> No SBE Prime: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Total SBE % SBE Comply: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No SBE Comments and Initials:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

Transaction ID:

	Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review:	Price Preference	CCBB Registered	SBE:		Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)										
				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A POF: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A CCBB: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A COOP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>SBE Subcontractor Name:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Prime: (Y/N)</td> <td> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total SBE %</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comply: (Y/N)</td> <td> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comments and Initials:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		SBE Subcontractor Name:		SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Total SBE %		SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Comments and Initials:			
SBE Subcontractor Name:																				
SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																			
Total SBE %																				
SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																			
SBE Comments and Initials:																				
3.	IGS Solar LLC 6100 Emerald Parkway Dublin OH 43106			Compliant: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A IG Registration Complete: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>SBE Subcontractor Name:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Prime: (Y/N)</td> <td> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total SBE %</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comply:</td> <td> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes </td> </tr> </table>		SBE Subcontractor Name:		SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Total SBE %		SBE Comply:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		
SBE Subcontractor Name:																				
SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																			
Total SBE %																				
SBE Comply:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes																			

Transaction ID:

	Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review:	Price Preference	CCBB Registered	SBE:		Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)																
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No IG Number: MCF: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A NCA: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A POF: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A CCBB: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A COOP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>(Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comments and Initials:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="background-color: #cccccc;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Subcontractor Name:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Prime: (Y/N)</td> <td> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total SBE %</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comply: (Y/N)</td> <td> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comments and Initials:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		(Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Comments and Initials:				SBE Subcontractor Name:		SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Total SBE %		SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Comments and Initials:			
(Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> No																									
SBE Comments and Initials:																										
SBE Subcontractor Name:																										
SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																									
Total SBE %																										
SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																									
SBE Comments and Initials:																										

* Ameresco and Enerlogics Solar, LLC must register with the Agency of Inspector General if awarded.

IGS Solar, LLC did not complete the Cooperative Purchasing Form or Non-Collusion Affidavit.

Transaction ID:

**Proposal Evaluation Form
Aggregated Solar Project**

Project Name	Aggregated Solar Project RFP 43165
Project Type	Solar Energy
Submission Date	12-Oct-18
Evaluation Meeting Date	11/15/2018 (11-1pm)
Facilitator	Stephanie Choi, Sustainability Coordinator - Cuyahoga County

Committee	
Mike Foley	Director of Sustainability, Cuyahoga County
Tom Pavich	Purchasing Agent, Cuyahoga County
Sarah O'Keefe	Director of Sustainability, Metrohealth Systems
Matt Rymer	Deputy Director of Public Works, Cuyahoga County
Sam Brooks	Managing Director, ClearRock Consulting
Luke Sulfridge	Director, Solar United Neighbors - Ohio

	Ameresco	IGS/Enerlogics/Third Sun
Evaluation Criteria		
Proposed Solution (Fair -3)	3	
Proposed Solution (Good - 4)		
Proposed Solution (Exceeds -5)		5
Scope of Work (Fair - 25-30)		
Scope of Work (Good - 30-35)	30	
Scope of Work (Exceeds - 35-40)		35
Project Management (Fair - 6-7)		7
Project Management (Good - 8-9)	8	
Project Management (Exceeds - 10)		
Performance Evaluation (Fair - 6-7)		
Performance Evaluation (Good - 8-9)	8	8
Performance Evaluation (Exceeds - 10)		
Anticipated Work Schedule (Fair - 14-15)		15
Anticipated Work Schedule (Good - 15- 19)	17	
Anticipated Work Schedule (Exceeds - 20)		
Vendor Qualifications (Fair - 6-7)		
Vendor Qualifications (Good - 8-9)	9	
Vendor Qualifications (Exceeds - 10)		10
Staff Qualifications (Fair - 6-7)		
Staff Qualifications (Good - 8-9)	9	9
Staff Qualifications (Exceeds - 10)		
Budget (Fair - 75-80)		
Budget (Good - 80-85)	82	83
Budget (Exceeds - 85-90)		
Terms and Conditions (Fair -3)		
Terms and Conditions (Good - 4)		

Terms and Conditions (Exceeds -5)	5	5
Total	171	177

max score
200

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0098

<p>Sponsored by: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works on behalf of Cuyahoga County Veterans Service Commission</p>	<p>A Resolution authorizing an amendment to Contract No. CE0900320-02 with Terry L. Poltorek Kenneth F. Lutke Partners Investment Properties, LLC fka Investment Properties, Ltd. for lease of office space and parking spaces located at 1835/1849 Prospect Avenue, Cleveland, for use by Cuyahoga County Veterans Service Commission for the period 10/1/2009 - 9/30/2019 to extend the time period to 9/30/2024 and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,050,000.00; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
---	--

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Public Works on behalf of Cuyahoga County Veterans Service Commission has recommended an amendment to Contract No. CE0900320-02 with Terry L. Poltorek Kenneth F. Lutke Partners Investment Properties, LLC fka Investment Properties, Ltd. for lease of office space and parking spaces located at 1835/1849 Prospect Avenue, Cleveland, for use by Cuyahoga County Veterans Service Commission for the period 10/1/2009 - 9/30/2019 to extend the time period to 9/30/2024 and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,050,000.00; and

WHEREAS, the primary goal of this amendment is to extend the term of the original Lease for an additional five (5) years at a decreased rent of \$14.50 per square foot; and

WHEREAS, this project is funded 100% by the General Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:
Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal _____
_____, 20__

VSC expires 9/30/19

PWD-1435 opened 9/11/18 assigned JMcGory

RQ#12466

CE0900320

IG# 12-1579 12/31/2019

OnBase Doc#43832908

A. Scope of Work Summary

The Department of Public Works is requesting

- a) Submitting an RFP exemption on RQ#12466 which will result in an award recommendation for a Amendment to Contract No. CE0900320 with **Terry L. Poltorek Kenneth F. Lutke Partners Investment Properties, LLC.** for the lease of approximately 14,057 sq/ft of office space and forty (40) parking spaces located at 1835/1849 Prospect Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44115 for use by the Veterans Service Commission for the period 10/1/2009 – 9/30/2019 and **extend to 9/30/2024 and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,050.000.00 effective June 1, 2019**
- b) Recommending an Award on RQ#12466 for a Amendment to Contract No. CE0900320 with **Terry L. Poltorek Kenneth F. Lutke Partners Investment Properties, LLC.** for the lease of approximately 14,057 sq/ft of office space and forty (40) parking spaces located at 1835/1849 Prospect Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44115 for use by the Veterans Service Commission for the period 10/1/2009 – 9/30/2019 and **extend to 9/30/2024 and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,050.000.00 effective June 1, 2019**

2.) The primary goal of the project is for consideration and passage of the Amendment to **extend to 9/30/2024 and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,050.000.00** effective June 1, 2019

3.) The project is a request for an Amendment. to **extend to 9/30/2024 and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,050.000.00 effective June 1, 2019**

B. Procurement

- 1.) The procurement RFP exemption.
- 2.) N/A. 3.) N/A.

C. Contractor and Project Information

1.) The address of tenant:

Cuyahoga County Veterans Service Commission
1835/1849 Prospect Avenue
Cleveland, Ohio 44115
(216) 698-2600

2.) The address for the vendor/owners is:

Terry L. Poltorek Kenneth F. Lutke Investment Properties, LLC
3705 Carnegie Ave.
Cleveland, Ohio 44115

Terry Poltorek

(216) 361-6500

TerryL.Poltorek@hpmfg.com

Rachel.Loushin@hpmfg.com (216) 361-6500 x.115 (HP Team)

3a.) The address of the project:

Cuyahoga County Veterans Service Commission

1835/1849 Prospect Ave.

Cleveland, Ohio 44115

Jon P. Reiss, Executive Director VSC (216) 698-2611 jreiss@cuyahogacounty.us

Colleen Kehoe, VSC Operations Specialist Fiscal (216) 698-2392 ckehoe@cuyahogacounty.us

Marianne Pannwitz, Senior Risk Adjuster Department of Law 216-698-3289MPannqitz@cuyahogacounty.us

D. Project Status and Planning

1.) The Department of Public Works requesting an RFP on RQ#12466 which will result in an award recommendation for a Amendment to Contract No. CE0900320 with **Terry L. Poltorek Kenneth F. Lutke Partners Investment Properties, LLC.** for the lease of approximately 14,057 sq/ft of office space and forty (40) parking spaces located at 1835/1849 Prospect Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44115 for use by the Veterans Service Commission for the period 10/1/2009 – 9/30/2019 and **extend to 9/30/2024 and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,050,000.00**

2.) The initial project for the period of 10/1/2000 – 9/30/2019 ending 9/30/2024 and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,050,000.00

3.) The project is on a critical action path so that the county may lease space for VSC employees.

4.) The Department of Public Works requesting approval of an Amendment.

5.) The 2019 Amendment needs two (2) signatures in ink and will be delivered to OPD and the fully executed leases will be distributed to the county, Public Works and Investment Properties, Inc.

E. Funding

1.) Yes, the project is funded, and funds are available:

DPW Fiscal:

Index Code: VS490052

Sub Object Code: 0385

Funding source is: General Fund

Funding description: 01A001

Per JReiss and CKehoe @ VSC

2.) The schedule of payments is paid according to agreement.

History:

Resoltuion#083771

Board of County Commissioners

9/9/08

authority to seek proposals

BOCC Jimmy Dimora, Timothy F. Hagan and Peter Lawson Jones

Resolution#08454

Board of County Commissioners

10/28/08

Item 10. REGULAR MEETING – pg. 8 of 11

Considered and adopted by unanimous vote

Department of Central Services, submitting Addendum No. 1 to request for proposals on RQ12466 for lease of office space for use by Veterans Service Commission for the period 8/1/2009-7/31/2014, to make technical changes and to change the proposal due date from 10/27/2008 to 11/3/2008.

Advertised RFP seeking space VSC.

BOCC Jimmy Dimora, Timothy F. Hagan and Peter Lawson Jones

Resoltuion#090686

Board of County Commissioners

2/12/2009

authorized negotiations for instant Lease

Item 18. REGULAR MEETING

ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE

Department of Central Services, requesting authority to negotiate with Investment Properties, LLC for lease of office space located at 1835 Prospect Avenue, Cleveland, for use by Veterans Service Commission for the period 8/1/2009 - 7/31/2014 (Resolution no. 083771 – authority to seek proposals)

BOCC DIMORA/HAGAN/LAWSON JONES \$2,410,134.00 (included preparing space for VSC)

R2014-0241 First Amendment

Council Regular Mtg. 5:00 p.m. page 7.

11/12/2014

c.) COMMITTEE REPORTS AND CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR SECOND READING
ADOPTION UNDER SUSPENSION OR RULES

A Resolution authorizing an amendment to Contract No. CE0900320-01 with Investment Properties, Ltd. for lease of office space located at 1835 Prospect Avenue, Cleveland, for use by the Veterans Service Commission for the period 10/1/2009 - 9/30/2014 to extend the time period to 9/30/2019 and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,019,132.40; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

County Executive Fitz/Gerald (a move would incur additional build out and moving costs)

+\$203,826.48 \$14.50 per sq/ft

PWD-1435 JMcGory

R2018- TBD SECOND AMENDMENT AND CORRECTION TO FIRST AMENDMENT

Terry L. Poltorek Kenneth F. Lutke Partners Investment Properties, LLC

Council Regular Mtg.

Renewal period: 10/1/2009-9/30/2019 extend to 09/30/24 five (5) years effective 10/01/2019

\$1,050,000.00 additional funds not-to-exceed

Created by NFarina for VSC 9/11/2018

CONTRACT HISTORY/EVALUATION FORM

Contractor						Terry L. Poltorek Kenneth F. Lutke Partners Investment Properties, LLC					
Contract/Agreement No.						CE0900320					
RQ#						12466					
Time Period of Original Contract						10/1/2009 - 9/30/2014 extended to 9/30/2019 and R2018-TBD extends to 9/30/2024					
Background Statement											
Service Description						Submitting an RFP exemption on RQ#12466 which will result in an award recommendation for an Amendment to Contract No. CE0900320 with Terry L. Poltorek Kenneth F. Lutke Partners Investment Properties, LLC for the lease of approximately 14,057 sq/ft of office space and forty (40) parking spaces located at 1835 Prospect Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44115 for use by the Veterans Service Commission for the period 10/1/2009 – 9/30/2019 and extend to 9/30/2024 and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,050,000.00					
	Original Amount	Amendment Amount	Amended End Date	Approval Date	Approval #						
Original Contract/Agreement Amount	\$2,410,134.60										
Prior Amendment Amounts (List separately)		\$1,019,132.40	9/30/2019	11/24/2014	R2014-0241						
Pending Amendment		\$1,050,000.00	9/30/2024	TBD	R2018-TBD						
Total Amendment(s)											
Total Contract Amount	\$4,479,267.00										
Performance Indicators											
Actual performance versus performance indicators (include statistics):											
Rating of Overall Performance of Contractor	Superior	Above Average	Average	Below Average	Poor						
Select One (X)		x									
Justification of Rating											
Dept. Contact	Department of Public Works - John Myers										
User Dept.	Veterans Services Commission Offices										
Date	1/8/2019										

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0099

Sponsored by: **County Executive Budish/Department of Development**

A Resolution authorizing the issuance of not-to-exceed \$25,000,000.00 Multifamily Housing Mortgage Revenue Bonds, Series 2019 (Hamlet Hills LLC) by the County of Cuyahoga, Ohio, the proceeds of which shall be loaned to Hamlet Hills LLC to (i) refund and retire certain indebtedness incurred to finance the acquisition, renovation, and equipping of a multifamily residential rental housing facility, (ii) finance certain additional capital improvements, (iii) fund certain working capital needs for the hereinafter defined Borrower, (iv) fund interest reserve funds, and (v) pay all or a portion of the costs of issuing such bonds; providing for the pledge of revenues for the payment of such Bonds; authorizing a Loan Agreement and Trust Indenture appropriate for the protection and disposition of such revenues and to further secure such Bonds; authorizing a Tax Regulatory Agreement and a Land Use Restriction Agreement; authorizing other actions in connection with the issuance of such Bonds; rescinding Resolution No. R2018-0217 dated 11/13/2018; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

WHEREAS, the County of Cuyahoga, Ohio (the “Issuer”), by virtue of the laws of the State of Ohio, including Article VIII, Section 16 of the Constitution of Ohio, and Section 133.51 of the Ohio Revised Code, is authorized and empowered among other things (a) to make a loan to assist in the financing and refinancing of the acquisition, construction, renovation and equipping of housing facilities within the boundaries of the Issuer, (b) to issue and sell its revenue bonds to provide moneys for such loans and (c) to enact this resolution (this “Bond Legislation”) and execute and deliver the agreements and instruments hereinafter identified; and

WHEREAS, this Council (the “Issuing Authority”) has been presented with a proposal by Hamlet Hills LLC, an Ohio limited liability company (the “Borrower”), with

respect to the refinancing of a certain 138-unit multifamily residential rental housing facility located in Chagrin Falls, Ohio (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, the sole member of the Borrower is Hamlet Operator Holding LLC, an Ohio nonprofit limited liability company, the sole member of Hamlet Operator Holding LLC is AE Hamlet Holding LLC, an Ohio nonprofit limited liability company, and the sole member of AE Hamlet Holding LLC is American Eagle LifeCare Corporation, a Tennessee nonprofit corporation and an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the Issuing Authority has determined, based solely upon representations of the Borrower, and does hereby confirm that the refunding and retirement of certain indebtedness previously incurred to finance the acquisition, renovation and equipping of the Project (the “Prior Indebtedness”), the funding of certain capital improvements to the Project, the funding of certain working capital needs of the Borrower, the funding of interest reserve funds, and the paying of all or a portion of the costs of issuing such bonds, will promote the welfare of the people of the Issuer and the State of Ohio, provide residential rental housing to the benefit of the people of the Issuer, and that the Issuer, by assisting with the financing of the Project through the issuance of revenue bonds in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$25,000,000 to be designated Multifamily Housing Mortgage Revenue Bonds, Series 2019 (Hamlet Hills LLC), or such other designation as provided in the hereinafter defined Indenture, consisting of Multifamily Housing Mortgage Revenue Bonds, Tax-Exempt Series 2019A, Multifamily Housing Mortgage Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2019B (collectively, the “Bonds”), will be acting in the manner consistent with and in furtherance of the provisions of Article VIII, Section 16 of the Constitution of the State of Ohio, and the laws of the State of Ohio, particularly Section 133.51 of the Ohio Revised Code (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Issuing Authority expects to sell all of the Bonds to First Midwest Bank, or an affiliate thereof (the “Initial Purchaser”), pursuant to the Indenture; and

WHEREAS, proposed forms of the following documents have been presented to the Issuer for approval in connection with the issuance, sale, and delivery of the Bonds:

1. Trust Indenture (the “Indenture”) between the Issuer and UMB Bank, N.A. and its successors in trust, as trustee (the “Trustee”), with respect to the proposed Bonds, including the proposed form of the Bonds;
2. Loan Agreement (the “Loan Agreement”) between the Issuer and the Borrower, with respect to the Bonds;
3. Tax Regulatory Agreement and No-Arbitrage Certificate (the “Tax Regulatory Agreement”) among the Issuer, the Borrower, American Eagle LifeCare Corporation, Hamlet Operator Holding LLC, AE Hamlet Holding LLC and the Trustee; and

4. Land Use Restriction Agreement (the “Land Use Restriction Agreement”) among the Issuer, the Borrower, American Eagle LifeCare Corporation and the Trustee.

WHEREAS, in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Act, the Issuer proposes to enter into the Indenture, the Loan Agreement, the Tax Regulatory Agreement, and the Land Use Restriction Agreement (collectively, the “Issuer Documents”);

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. Definitions. All defined terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given to them in the Indenture.

Any reference herein to the Issuer or the Issuing Authority, or to any officers or members thereof, shall include those which succeed to their functions, duties or responsibilities pursuant to or by operation of law or who are lawfully performing their functions.

Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, words importing the singular number shall include the plural number, and vice versa, and the terms “hereof,” “hereby,” “hereto,” “hereunder,” and similar terms, mean this Bond Legislation.

SECTION 2. Determination of Issuer. Pursuant to Section 133.51 of the Act, this Issuing Authority hereby finds and determines, based solely upon representations of the Borrower and the advice of Bond Counsel, that the Project to be refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds through the refunding and retirement of the Prior Indebtedness, the financing of certain capital improvements to the Project and the funding of certain working capital needs of the Borrower is consistent with the provisions of Section 16 of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution.

SECTION 3. Authorization of Bonds. It is hereby determined to be necessary to, and the Issuer shall, issue, sell and deliver, as provided herein and pursuant to the authority of the Act, the Bonds for the purpose of (i) refunding and retiring the Prior Indebtedness which financed the acquisition, renovation and equipping of the Project, (ii) financing the acquisition, construction, renovation and equipping of certain capital improvements to the Project, (iii) funding certain working capital needs of the Borrower, (iv) funding interest reserve funds, and (v) paying all or a portion of the costs of issuing the Bonds, all in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The maximum amount of all Bonds to be outstanding at any one time is not to exceed \$25,000,000.

SECTION 4. Terms and Execution of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be designated, shall be issued in the forms and denominations, shall be numbered, dated and payable as provided in the Indenture. The Bonds shall mature as provided in the Indenture, and have such terms, bear such interest, and be subject to mandatory and optional redemption as provided in the Indenture. The Bonds shall initially bear interest

at a variable rate at a weighted average interest rate not to exceed 7.00% per annum (subject to the Maximum Rate as defined in the Indenture) and shall mature over a period not to exceed 38 years. The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the Issuer by the manual or facsimile signature of the County Executive or designee and, if determined by the Issuer to be appropriate, the Fiscal Officer of the Issuer. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile thereof shall appear on the Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the issuance or delivery of the Bonds, such signature or facsimile thereof shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if he had remained in office until after that time.

The form of the Bonds submitted to the Issuer, subject to appropriate insertions and revisions in order to comply with the provisions of the Indenture, is hereby approved, and when the same shall be executed on behalf of the Issuer by the appropriate officers thereof in the manner contemplated hereby and by the Indenture, in aggregate principal amounts not to exceed \$25,000,000, shall represent the approved form of Bonds of the Issuer.

The Bonds initially shall be issued only in fully registered form as described in the Indenture.

SECTION 5. Sale of the Bonds. In accordance with a request of the Borrower that the sale of the Bonds be made privately upon a negotiated basis, the Bonds are hereby awarded to the Initial Purchaser at the purchase price set forth, and on the terms and conditions described in, the Indenture. The County Executive, the Fiscal Officer, the Director of Law or the Clerk of the Issuing Authority each are hereby separately authorized and directed to make on behalf of the Issuer the necessary arrangements to establish the dates, location, procedures and conditions for the delivery of the Bonds to or at the order of the Initial Purchaser and to take all steps necessary to effect due execution and delivery to or at the order of the Initial Purchaser (or temporary bonds delivered in lieu of definitive Bonds until their preparation and delivery can be effectuated) under the terms of this Bond Legislation, the Loan Agreement and the Indenture. It is hereby determined that the prices for and the terms of the Bonds, and the sale thereof, all as provided in the aforesaid documents, are in compliance with all legal requirements.

SECTION 6. Arbitrage Provisions. The Issuer covenants in the Loan Agreement that it will require the Borrower to restrict the use of the proceeds of the Bonds in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the times the Bonds are delivered to the Initial Purchaser so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The Fiscal Officer or any other officer having responsibility with respect to the issuance of the Bonds, is authorized and directed, alone or in conjunction with any other officer, employee, consultant or agent of the Issuer, to deliver certificates prepared by Bond Counsel and approved by the Issuer's counsel, based upon representations of the Borrower, as provided in such certificates, for inclusion in the transcripts of proceedings for the Bonds, setting forth the facts, estimates and

circumstances and reasonable expectations pertaining to said Section 148 and regulations thereunder, all as of the date of delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

SECTION 7. Authorization of Issuer Documents and All Other Documents to be Executed by the Issuer. In order to better secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due and payable, the County Executive is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver in the name and on behalf of the Issuer, the Issuer Documents in substantially the forms submitted to the Issuer, which are hereby approved, with such changes therein not inconsistent with this Bond Legislation and not substantially adverse to the Issuer as may be permitted by the Act and approved by the officer executing the same on behalf of the Issuer. The approval of such changes by said officer, and that such are not substantially adverse to the Issuer, shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution of such Issuer Documents by such officer.

The Issuer has not confirmed, and assumes no responsibility for the accuracy, sufficiency or fairness of any statements in any reports, financial information, disclosure documents or other information relating to the Bonds, the Initial Purchaser, the Project or the Borrower, or any other documents, or the history, businesses, properties, organization, management, financial condition, market area or any other matter relating to the Borrower.

The County Executive, the Fiscal Officer, the Director of Law, the Clerk of the County Council and/or their respective designees are each hereby separately authorized to take any and all actions and to execute such financing statements, assignments, certificates and other instruments that may be necessary or appropriate in the opinion of Dinsmore & Shohl LLP, as Bond Counsel, in order to effect the issuance of the Bonds and the intent of this Bond Legislation. The Clerk of the Issuing Authority, or other appropriate officer of the Issuer, shall certify a true transcript of all proceedings had with respect to the issuance of the Bonds along with such information from the records of the Issuer as is necessary to determine the regularity and validity of the issuance of the Bonds. The Fiscal Officer or other appropriate officer of the Issuer is authorized to collect and receive, on behalf of the Issuer, application, administrative and related fees in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

SECTION 8. Covenants of Issuer. In addition to other covenants of the Issuer in this Bond Legislation, the Issuer further covenants and agrees as follows:

(a) **Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest.** The Issuer will, solely from the sources herein or in the Indenture provided, pay or cause to be paid the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on each and all Bonds on the dates, at the places and in the manner provided herein, in the Indenture and in the Bonds.

(b) **Performance of Covenants, Authority and Actions.** The Issuer will at all times faithfully observe and perform all agreements, covenants, undertakings, stipulations and provisions contained in the Bonds and the Issuer Documents, and in all proceedings of the Issuer pertaining to the Bonds. The Issuer warrants and covenants that

it is, and upon delivery of the Bonds will be, duly authorized by the laws of the State of Ohio, including particularly and without limitation the Act, to issue the Bonds and to execute the related Issuer Documents and all other documents to be executed by it, to provide for the security for payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds in the manner and to the extent herein and in the Indenture set forth; that all actions on its part for the issuance of the Bonds and execution and delivery of the Issuer Documents and all other documents to be executed by it in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, have been or will be duly and effectively taken; and that the Bonds will be valid and enforceable special obligations of the Issuer according to the terms thereof. Each provision of the Bond Legislation, the Issuer Documents and each Bond, and all other documents to be executed by the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, is binding upon each officer of the Issuer as may from time to time have the authority under law to take such actions as may be necessary to perform all or any part of the duty required by such provision; and each duty of the Issuer and of its officers and employees undertaken pursuant to such proceedings for the Bonds is established as a duty of the Issuer and of each such officer and employee having authority to perform such duty, specifically enjoined by law and resulting from an office, trust or station within the meaning of Section 2731.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, providing for enforcement by writ of mandamus.

SECTION 9. No Personal Liability. No recourse under or upon any obligation, covenant, acceptance or agreement contained in this Bond Legislation, or in any Bond, or in the Issuer Documents, or under any judgment obtained against the Issuer or by the enforcement of any assessment or by any legal or equitable proceeding by virtue of any constitution or statute or otherwise, or under any circumstances, shall be had against any officer as such, past, present, or future, of the Issuer, either directly or through the Issuer, or otherwise, for the payment for or to the Issuer or any receiver thereof, or for or to any holder of any Bond, or otherwise, of any sum that may be due and unpaid by the Issuer upon any of the Bonds. Any and all personal liability of every nature, whether at common law or in equity, or by statute or by constitution or otherwise, of any such officer, as such, to respond by reason of any act or omission on his or her part, or otherwise, for, directly or indirectly, the payment for or to the Issuer or any receiver thereof, or for or to the owner or any holder of any Bond, or otherwise, of any sum that may remain due and unpaid upon any Bond, shall be deemed to be expressly waived and released as a condition of and consideration for the execution and delivery of the Issuer Documents and the issuance of the Bonds.

SECTION 10. No Debt or Tax Pledge. Neither the Bonds nor any of the Issuer Documents constitute an indebtedness or pledge of the faith and credit or taxing powers of the Issuer within the meaning of the Constitution of the State of Ohio. The Bonds shall be payable solely from the revenues and security interests pledged for their payment as provided in the Indenture, and neither moneys raised by taxation nor any other general or special revenues of the Issuer shall be obligated or pledged for the payment of principal of, premium (if any) or interest on the Bonds, and each Bond shall contain on the face thereof a statement to that effect and to the effect that the Bonds shall be paid solely from the revenues received by the Issuer pursuant to the Loan Agreement and in accordance with the Indenture.

SECTION 11. Severability. If any section, paragraph or provision of this Bond Legislation shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Bond Legislation.

SECTION 12. Sunshine Law. This Issuing Authority hereby finds and determines that all formal actions relative to the adoption of this Bond Legislation were taken in open meetings of this Issuing Authority, and that all deliberations of this Issuing Authority and of its committees, if any, which resulted in formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in full compliance with applicable legal requirements, including Section 121.22, Ohio Revised Code.

SECTION 13. Retention of Counsel. This Issuing Authority hereby retains the legal services of Dinsmore & Shohl LLP as Bond Counsel to the Issuer and Tucker Ellis LLP as special counsel to the Issuer, each in connection with the authorization, sale, issuance and delivery of the Bonds, pursuant to the authority in Ohio Revised Code Section 133.51; provided, that any fees and charges of such firms for the provision of such services shall be payable solely from the proceeds of the Bonds or funds otherwise made available by the Borrower, and the Issuer shall not have any responsibility for the payment of any of those fees and charges. In providing those legal services, as independent contractors and in attorney-client relationships, such counsel shall not exercise any administrative discretion on behalf of the Issuer in the formulation of public policy, expenditure of public funds, enforcement of laws, rules and regulations of the State, or of the Issuer, or of any other political subdivision of the State, or the execution of public trusts.

SECTION 14. Repeal of Prior Bond Legislation. This Issuing Authority has previously adopted Resolution No. R2018-0217, adopted November 13, 2018, authorizing the issuance of revenue bonds of the Issuing Authority for the benefit of the Borrower (the "Prior Bond Legislation"). The Prior Bond Legislation is hereby repealed in its entirety.

SECTION 15. Effective Date. It is necessary that this Bond Legislation become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the Issuer; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the Issuer; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Bond Legislation receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (i) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (ii) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Charter, or (iii) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:

Committee(s) Assigned:

Bond Counsel: Dinsmore & Shohl LLP

Journal CC _____
_____, 2019

Dinsmore and Shohl, LLP on behalf of **Hamlet Hills, LLC** has requested Cuyahoga County to issue one or more tax-exempt series of County of Cuyahoga, Ohio Multifamily Housing Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2019 (Hamlet Hills LLC) (the “Series 2019 Bonds”), in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$25,000,000, pursuant to Article VIII, Section 16 of the Ohio Constitution and Section 133.51 of the Ohio Revised Code (collectively, the “Act”).

The Hamlet Hills transaction approved in 2018 (r2018-0217) did not end up closing. That deal was structured as a public offering with an underwriter and, for varying reasons, just did not move forward. However, the transaction is being revived as a private placement transaction with a bank out of Chicago, First Midwest Bank. This means that the existing approval from the County Council will need to be revised and re-approved for the private placement structure,

Municipal Bonds may be issued for governmental purposes and certain non-governmental purposes by governments or government authorities. Subject to general requirements, the interest on governmental purpose bonds is tax-exempt pursuant to Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code). The interest on certain non-governmental bonds, also sometimes called “conduit bonds” or “private activity bonds,” can also be tax-exempt if certain federal tax requirements and state law requirements are satisfied.

No Issuer Liability- The issuing government’s credit and debt limitation are not affected by the issuance of private activity bonds, as the bonds issued are in the name of the County but **are not backed or secured** by its taxing authority or any other public revenue source.

The proceeds of private activity bonds are provided by the underwriter or purchaser and are loaned by the conduit issuer through the bond trustee to the borrower and used by the borrower for nongovernmental purposes. Bonds are issued to qualified private or non-profit organizations with a stated public benefit. Bonds are either sold publicly or privately placed.

The proceeds of the Series 2019 Bonds will be loaned by the Issuer to Hamlet Hills LLC, an Ohio limited liability company and an organization described under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code (the “Borrower”), in order to (a) refund and retire certain indebtedness incurred by the Borrower to acquire the **136**-unit senior independent living complex known as Hamlet at Chagrin Falls located at **200 Hamlet Hills Drive, Chagrin Falls, Ohio 44022**, (b) fund a debt service reserve for the payment of principal and interest on the Series 2019 Bonds, and (c) pay certain expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2019 Bonds, all as permitted by the Act. The borrower will be required to maintain 20% of the units (26) as affordable to those whose income does not exceed 50% of the area median income.

Hamlet at Chagrin Falls is a full-service rental, senior community which includes not only the aforementioned independent living units, but also includes assisted living units and a nursing home facility all located on the same campus.

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0100

<p>Sponsored by: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Safety and Justice Services</p>	<p>A Resolution authorizing a contract with Motorola Solutions, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$844,399.00 for replacement and installation of new and existing cameras and mounting hardware and a new video management system in connection with the Cleveland Shared Surveillance Camera Project and Video Management System for the period 4/24/2019 - 6/30/2019; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
--	--

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Public Safety and Justice Services has recommended a contract with Motorola Solutions, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$844,399.00 for replacement and installation of new and existing cameras and mounting hardware and a new video management system in connection with the Cleveland Shared Surveillance Camera Project and Video Management System for the period 4/24/2019 - 6/30/2019; and

WHEREAS, the primary goals of this project are (a) replacement and new installation of 21 surveillance cameras and mounting hardware in the downtown area (b) install a new video management system for the City of Cleveland that will link together over 250 surveillance cameras; and

WHEREAS, the project is located in Council Districts 2, 3, 7, 8 & 9; and

WHEREAS, the project is funded 100% by the FY2016 and FY2017 Urban Area Security Initiative Grant Programs; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby authorizes a contract with Motorola Solutions, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$844,399.00 for replacement and installation of new and existing cameras and mounting hardware and a new video management system in connection with the Cleveland Shared Surveillance Camera Project and Video Management System for the period 4/24/2019 - 6/30/2019.

SECTION 2. That the County Executive is authorized to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with this Resolution.

SECTION 3. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health and safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 4. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:
Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal _____
_____, 20__

OnBase Item Detail Briefing Memo - Form

Directions: Use the following form when requesting approval of a contract, agreement, an amendment, lease, permits or grants involving the County.

Enter this information directly or paste (text) into the sections below.

Complete all items within the (parenthesis – **Note: Do not include Parenthesis**) then attach the following information as a Word Document to the OnBase item.

Title:

Public Safety & Justice Services- RQ#43107- 2019 -Motorola Solutions; CLEVELAND SHARED SURVEILLANCE CAMERA UPGRADE AND VIDEO MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

A. Scope of Work Summary

1. Public Safety & Justice Services is requesting approval of a contract with Motorola Solutions for the anticipated cost of \$844,399.00.

This project is for replacement and new installation of 21 surveillance cameras and mounting hardware in the downtown area as well as installation of a new video management system for the City of Cleveland that will link together over 250 surveillance cameras.

Cuyahoga County PSJS was required to conduct the procurement contracting due to the grant requirements as the Fiscal Agent.

The start and end dates of this project are upon execution – 6/30/2019.

2. The primary goals of the project are:

- Install new surveillance cameras in downtown
- Install a new video management system for the City of Cleveland

3. [*When applicable*] The project is mandated by (provide the ORC statute with section numbers, Cuyahoga County Charter, etc). N/A

4. (When applicable) Technology Items - If the request is for the purchase of software or technical equipment:

- a) Please state the date of TAC Approval – N/A. This equipment does not impact Cuyahoga County technology at all.
- b) Are the purchases compatible with the new ERP system? No.
- c) Is the item ERP approved- N/A
- d) Are the services covered by the original ERP budget- N/A

B. Procurement

1. The procurement method for this project was a formal RFP. The total value of the RFP is \$844,399.00
2. The (above procurement method) was closed on 11/30/2019.
3. *[Option 1]* There were 4 proposals pulled from OPD, 4 proposals submitted for review, 4 proposals approved.

C. Contractor and Project Information

1. The address(es) of all vendors and/or contractors is (provide the full address in the following format):
Motorola Solutions, Inc.
500 W. Monroe Street
Chicago, Illinois 60661
2. The Area Manager is Joe Tee
3. The project is located in the City of Cleveland, Districts 2,3,7,8,9

D. Project Status and Planning

1. The project (reoccurs annually or is a new to the County, an occasional product or service or an extension of the existing project).
 - This project does not occur annually.

E. Funding

1. The project is funded 100% by the FY16 and FY17 Urban Areas Securities Initiative Grant Program.
2. The schedule of payments is by invoice

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0101

Sponsored by: County Executive Budish/Department of Health and Human Services/Division of Children and Family Services	A Resolution authorizing an amendment to a Master Contract, which includes Nos. CE1800183-01, CE1800184-01, CE1800185-01 and CE1800186-01, with various providers for emergency assistance services for the period 5/1/2018 - 4/30/2019 to extend the time period to 4/30/2020, to change the terms, effective 1/1/2019, and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$600,000.00; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Health and Human Services/ Division of Children and Family Services has recommended an amendment to a Master Contract, which includes Nos. CE1800183-01, CE1800184-01, CE1800185-01 and CE1800186-01, with various providers for emergency assistance services for the period 5/1/2018 - 4/30/2019 to extend the time period to 4/30/2020, to change the terms, effective 1/1/2019, and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$600,000.00:

- a. A-Z Furniture Co. Inc. in the approximate amount of \$221,739.13;
- b. Dave’s Supermarket in the approximate amount of \$65,217.39;
- c. National Mattress & Furniture Warehouse Inc. in the approximate amount of \$91,304.35; and
- d. West 25th Furnishings and Appliances, Inc. in the approximate amount of \$221,739.13; and

WHEREAS, this project is funded as follows: (a) 79% Federal Emergency Services (ESSA) and (b) 21% Health and Human Services Levy; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby authorizes an amendment to a Master Contract, which includes Nos. CE1800183-01, CE1800184-01, CE1800185-01 and CE1800186-01, with various providers for emergency assistance services for the period 5/1/2018 - 4/30/2019 to extend the time period to 4/30/2020, to change the terms, effective 1/1/2019, and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$600,000.00:

- a. A-Z Furniture Co. Inc.
- b. Dave's Supermarket
- c. National Mattress & Furniture Warehouse Inc.
- d. West 25th Furnishings and Appliances, Inc.

SECTION 2. That the County Executive is authorized to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution

SECTION 3. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 4. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:
Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal _____
_____, 20__

OnBase Item Detail Briefing Memo - Form

Directions: Use the following form when requesting approval of a contract, agreement, an amendment, lease, permits or grants involving the County.

Enter this information directly or paste (text) into the sections below.

Complete all items within the (parenthesis – **Note: Do not include Parenthesis**) then attach the following information as a Word Document to the OnBase item.

Title:

DCFS RQ#CF-18-41444 2019 Various Vendors Master Contract Amendment for Emergency Services.

A. Scope of Work Summary

1. DCFS requesting approval of a contract amendment with multiple vendors for the anticipated cost not to exceed \$600,000.00.

Prior board approval numbers

BC2018-187 on 3/26/18

Describe the exact services being provided.

Emergency assistance includes food, furniture, and basic appliances and are provided so that families may be diverted from further involvement with DCFS and/or caregivers can better meet the needs of children in their care. Families and caretakers approved for emergency assistance are often experiencing a crisis and therefore need items such as beds, cribs, food, and basic appliances. These items are provided as soon as possible following the receipt of a Purchase Order or gift card from Cuyahoga County.

Food is provided in the form of gift cards in increments of \$25.00, which the County purchases monthly. Furniture is provided in accordance to an established product price list in the original contract.

The anticipated start-completion dates are 5/1/19-4/30/20

2. The primary goals of the project are (list 2 to 3 goals).

Food – basic food items including fresh meat, dairy, bread and produce and special food items for infants, toddlers, and those with dietary restrictions/allergies.

Furniture and appliances – a variety of basic household furnishings including bedroom furnishings from infant to adult and basic dining and living room furniture as well as kitchen and laundry appliances.

B. Procurement

1. The procurement method for this project was formal RFP in 2018. The total value of the RFP was \$475,000.00, we are now amending for \$600,000.00.

2.The RFP was closed on 1/5/18

There were 5 proposals pulled from OPD5 proposals submitted for review, 4 proposals approved.

C. Contractor and Project Information

1. The address(es) of all vendors and/or contractors is (provide the full address in the following format):

A-Z Furniture
1860 East 55th Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44103

National Mattress and Furniture Warehouse Corp.
1067 East 152nd Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44110

West 25th Furnishings and Appliances, Inc.
1860 East 55th Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44103

Dave’s Supermarket
5300 Richmond Road
Bedford Heights, Ohio 44146

The project is located in various Council Districts

D. Project Status and Planning

1. The project is an extension of the existing project

E. Funding

1. 79% Federal Emergency Services (ESSA); 21% Health and Human Services Levy.
2. The schedule of payments is monthly by invoice

The project is an amendment to a contract. This amendment changes value and term is the 1st amendment of the contract.

CONTRACT HISTORY/EVALUATION FORM

Contractor	A - Z Furniture Co. Inc.				
Contract/Agreement No.	CE1800183				
RQ#	CF-18-41444				
Time Period of Original Contract	5/1/18-4/30/19				
Background Statement	Emergency assistance includes food, furniture, and basic appliances and are provided so that families may be diverted from further involvement with DCFS and/or caregivers can better meet the needs of children in their care. Families and caretakers approved for emergency assistance are often experiencing a crisis and therefore items such as beds, cribs, food, and basic appliances must be provided as soon as possible following the receipt of a Purchase Order or gift card from Cuyahoga County.				
Service Description	Furniture and appliances – a variety of basic household furnishings including bedroom furnishings from infant to adult and basic dining and living room furniture as well as kitchen and laundry appliances.				
	Original Amount	Amendment Amount	Amended End Date	Approval Date	Approval #
Original Contract/Agreement Amount	\$118,750.00			3/26/2018	BC2018-187
Prior Amendment Amounts (List separately)		\$0.00			
*corrected by OPD					
Pending Amendment		\$221,739.13	4/30/2020	TBD	TBD
Total Amendment(s)					
Total Contract Amount	\$340,489.13				
Performance Indicators	Provide merchandise to families as requested by the agency Provide delivery services within two days of order placement Provide quality customer service.				
Actual performance versus performance indicators (include statistics):	Provide merchandise as requested on agency vouchers- 100% compliance Provide delivery within two business days of order placement- 100% compliance Provide for returns as noted- Compliant				
Rating of Overall Performance of Contractor	Superior	Above Average	Average	Below Average	Poor
Select One (X)		x			
Justification of Rating	The vendor has consistently provided item delivery in adherence to the terms of their contract. The vendor has honored all warranties and works well with our Social Workers to accommodate special requests and provide excellent customer service. They submit accurate invoices in a very timely manner.				
Dept. Contact	Julie Wisneski				
User Dept.	DCAP				
Date	2/12/2019				

CONTRACT HISTORY/EVALUATION FORM

Contractor	Dave's Supermarket				
Contract/Agreement No.	CE1800184				
RQ#	CF-18-41444				
Time Period of Original Contract	5/1/18-4/30/19				
Background Statement	Emergency assistance includes food, furniture, and basic appliances and are provided so that families may be diverted from further involvement with DCFS and/or caregivers can better meet the needs of children in their care. Families and caretakers approved for emergency assistance are often experiencing a crisis and therefore items such as beds, cribs, food, and basic appliances must be provided as soon as possible following the receipt of a Purchase Order or gift card from Cuyahoga County.				
Service Description	Furniture and appliances – a variety of basic household furnishings including bedroom furnishings from infant to adult and basic dining and living room furniture as well as kitchen and laundry appliances.				
	Original Amount	Amendment Amount	Amended End Date	Approval Date	Approval #
Original Contract/Agreement Amount	\$118,750.00			3/26/2018	BC2018-187
Prior Amendment Amounts (List separately)		\$0.00			
*corrected by OPD					
Pending Amendment		\$65,217.39	4/30/2020	TBD	TBD
Total Amendment(s)					
Total Contract Amount	\$183,967.39				
Performance Indicators	Provide merchandise to families as requested by the agency Provide delivery services within two days of order placement Provide quality customer service.				
Actual performance versus performance indicators (include statistics):	Provide merchandise as requested on agency vouchers- 100% compliance Provide delivery within two business days of order placement- 100% compliance Provide for returns as noted- Compliant				
Rating of Overall Performance of Contractor	Superior	Above Average	Average	Below Average	Poor
Select One (X)		x			
Justification of Rating	The vendor has consistently provided item delivery in adherence to the terms of their contract. The vendor has honored all warranties and works well with our Social Workers to accommodate special requests and provide excellent customer service. They submit accurate invoices in a very timely manner.				
Dept. Contact	Julie Wisneski				
User Dept.	DCAP				
Date	2/12/2019				

CONTRACT HISTORY/EVALUATION FORM

Contractor	National Mattress and Furniture Warehouse				
Contract/Agreement No.	CE1800186				
RQ#	CF-18-41444				
Time Period of Original Contract	5/1/18-4/30/19				
Background Statement	Emergency assistance includes food, furniture, and basic appliances and are provided so that families may be diverted from further involvement with DCFS and/or caregivers can better meet the needs of children in their care. Families and caretakers approved for emergency assistance are often experiencing a crisis and therefore items such as beds, cribs, food, and basic appliances must be provided as soon as possible following the receipt of a Purchase Order or gift card from Cuyahoga County.				
Service Description	Furniture and appliances – a variety of basic household furnishings including bedroom furnishings from infant to adult and basic dining and living room furniture as well as kitchen and laundry appliances.				
	Original Amount	Amendment Amount	Amended End Date	Approval Date	Approval #
Original Contract/Agreement Amount	\$118,750.00			3/26/2018	BC2018-187
Prior Amendment Amounts (List separately)		\$0.00			
*corrected by OPD					
Pending Amendment		\$91,304.35	4/30/2020	TBD	TBD
Total Amendment(s)					
Total Contract Amount	\$210,054.35				
Performance Indicators	Provide merchandise to families as requested by the agency Provide delivery services within two days of order placement Provide quality customer service.				
Actual performance versus performance indicators (include statistics):	Provide merchandise as requested on agency vouchers- 100% compliance Provide delivery within two business days of order placement- 100% compliance Provide for returns as noted- Compliant				
Rating of Overall Performance of Contractor	Superior	Above Average	Average	Below Average	Poor
Select One (X)		x			
Justification of Rating	The vendor has consistently provided item delivery in adherence to the terms of their contract. The vendor has honored all warranties and works well with our Social Workers to accommodate special requests and provide excellent customer service. They submit accurate invoices in a very timely manner.				
Dept. Contact	Julie Wisneski				
User Dept.	DCAP				
Date	2/12/2019				

CONTRACT HISTORY/EVALUATION FORM

Contractor						West 25th Furniture Co. Inc.					
Contract/Agreement No.						CE1800185					
RQ#						CF-18-41444					
Time Period of Original Contract						5/1/18-4/30/19					
Background Statement						Emergency assistance includes food, furniture, and basic appliances and are provided so that families may be diverted from further involvement with DCFS and/or caregivers can better meet the needs of children in their care. Families and caretakers approved for emergency assistance are often experiencing a crisis and therefore items such as beds, cribs, food, and basic appliances must be provided as soon as possible following the receipt of a Purchase Order or gift card from Cuyahoga County.					
Service Description						Furniture and appliances – a variety of basic household furnishings including bedroom furnishings from infant to adult and basic dining and living room furniture as well as kitchen and laundry appliances.					
		Original Amount		Amendment Amount		Amended End Date		Approval Date		Approval #	
Original Contract/Agreement Amount		\$118,750.00						3/26/2018		BC2018-187	
Prior Amendment Amounts (List separately)				\$0.00							
*corrected by OPD											
Pending Amendment				\$221,739.13		4/30/2020		TBD		TBD	
Total Amendment(s)											
Total Contract Amount		\$340,489.13									
Performance Indicators						Provide merchandise to families as requested by the agency Provide delivery services within two days of order placement Provide quality customer service.					
Actual performance versus performance indicators (include statistics):						Provide merchandise as requested on agency vouchers- 100% compliance Provide delivery within two business days of order placement- 100% compliance Provide for returns as noted- Compliant					
Rating of Overall Performance of Contractor		Superior		Above Average		Average		Below Average		Poor	
Select One (X)				x							
Justification of Rating						The vendor has consistently provided item delivery in adherence to the terms of their contract. The vendor has honored all warranties and works well with our Social Workers to accommodate special requests and provide excellent customer service. They submit accurate invoices in a very timely manner.					
Dept. Contact						Julie Wisneski					
User Dept.						DCAP					
Date						2/12/2019					

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0081

Sponsored by: County Executive Budish/Department of Human Resources	A Resolution authorizing an amendment to Agreement No. AG1800067-01 with The MetroHealth System for the MetroHealth Select Network health benefit plan for County employees and their eligible dependents for the period 1/1/2016 - 12/31/2018 to extend the time period to 12/31/2019, to change the terms, effective 1/1/2019, and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$900,000.00; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	--

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Human Resources has recommended an amendment to Agreement No. AG1800067-01 with The MetroHealth System for the MetroHealth Select Network health benefit plan for County employees and their eligible dependents for the period 1/1/2016 - 12/31/2018 to extend the time period to 12/31/2019, to change the terms, effective 1/1/2019, and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$900,000.00; and

WHEREAS, The MetroHealth System through the MetroHealth Select Network agreement will continue a risk-sharing arrangement for claims incurred beginning January 1, 2019; and

WHEREAS, payment will be made during the subsequent fiscal year and the 2019 payment will be made prior to June 2020; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby authorizes an amendment to Agreement No. AG1800067-01 with The MetroHealth System for the MetroHealth Select Network health benefit plan for County employees and their

First Reading/Referred to Committee: March 26, 2019
Committee(s) Assigned: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity

Committee Report/Second Reading: April 9, 2019

Journal _____
_____, 20__

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0082

<p>Sponsored by: County Executive Budish/Department of Human Resources</p>	<p>A Resolution authorizing an amendment to Contract No. CE1800017-01, 03 with Medical Mutual of Ohio for stop loss insurance services for County employees and their eligible dependents and Cuyahoga County Benefits Regionalization Program participants' employees and their eligible dependents for the period 1/1/2018 - 12/31/2018 to extend the time period to 12/31/2019, to change the scope of services and the terms, effective 1/1/2019, and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,250,000.00; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
---	---

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Human Resources has recommended an amendment to Contract No. CE1800017-01, 03 with Medical Mutual of Ohio for stop loss insurance services for County employees and their eligible dependents and Cuyahoga County Benefits Regionalization Program participants' employees and their eligible dependents for the period 1/1/2018 - 12/31/2018 to extend the time period to 12/31/2019, to change the scope of services and the terms, effective 1/1/2019, and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,250,000.00; and

WHEREAS, the goal for this amendment are to: (a) continuation of Stop Loss Insurance services for County employees and their eligible dependents, (b) elimination of regionalization plan, (c) update thresholds and (d) additional \$1,250,000.00; and

WHEREAS, this project will be funded 64% from the Hospitalization Self-Insurance fund and 36% from Self-Insurance Board of Developmental Disabilities; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby authorizes an amendment to Contract No. CE1800017-01, 03 with Medical Mutual of Ohio for stop loss insurance services for County employees and their eligible dependents and Cuyahoga County Benefits Regionalization Program participants' employees and their eligible dependents for the period 1/1/2018 - 12/31/2018 to extend the time period to 12/31/2019, to change the scope of services and the terms, effective 1/1/2019, and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,250,000.00.

SECTION 2. That the County Executive is authorized to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution.

SECTION 3. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County, and an additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 4. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: March 26, 2019
Committee(s) Assigned: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity

Journal CC034
April 9, 2019

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0083

<p>Sponsored by: County Executive Budish/Department of Development</p>	<p>A Resolution authorizing the issuance and sale of County economic development revenue bonds in an aggregate principal amount not-to-exceed \$39,500,000.00 for the purposes of (i) refunding the outstanding principal amount of the County of Cuyahoga, Ohio Economic Development Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2003 (The Cleveland Orchestra Project) in the aggregate original principal amount of \$28,150,000.00, and (ii) paying or reimbursing the costs of constructing, reconstructing, refurbishing, renovating, upgrading, improving and equipping Severance Hall, together with appurtenances and work incidental thereto, and for the purpose of paying any capitalized interest on the bonds and paying the costs of issuance in connection therewith; authorizing the preparation and use of a preliminary official statement and an official statement; approving and authorizing the execution of a trust indenture, a loan agreement, a tax agreement and related documents; authorizing other contracts and other actions related to and necessary for the issuance of the bonds; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
---	---

WHEREAS, the County of Cuyahoga, Ohio (the “County”), a county and political subdivision duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Ohio and its Charter, previously issued its Economic Development Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2003 (The Cleveland Orchestra Project) in the aggregate original principal amount of \$28,150,000 (the “Refunded Bonds”), the proceeds of which were loaned to The Musical Arts Association, an Ohio nonprofit corporation operating as The Cleveland Orchestra (the “Orchestra”), the

proceeds of which were used to refund all of the outstanding County of Cuyahoga, Ohio Economic Development Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (The Cleveland Orchestra Project) in the aggregate original principal amount of \$26,900,000 (the “1998 Bonds”); and

WHEREAS, the 1998 Bonds were originally issued to finance the costs of expanding, renovating and restoring Severance Hall (including, without limitation, construction of an approximately 40,000 square foot addition, completing deferred maintenance requirements, improving and expanding certain public areas, performance-related facilities and offices and renovating certain public areas and facilities) and costs incidental thereto and costs of financing thereof (the “Prior Project”); and

WHEREAS, the Orchestra desires to (i) refund all of the outstanding 2003 Bonds, and (ii) finance additional improvements to Severance Hall; and

WHEREAS, the Orchestra has requested that the County issue the Series 2019 Bonds (as hereinafter defined) for the purpose of assisting the Orchestra in the financing the (i) refunding of the outstanding 2003 Bonds and (ii) paying or reimbursing of the costs of constructing, reconstructing, refurbishing, renovating, upgrading, improving and equipping Severance Hall (including renovations to various mechanical systems (including HVAC), exterior windows and doors, elevators, roofing, security systems, electrical systems, exterior walls, and plumbing) as more specifically described in Exhibit B to the Loan Agreement (as hereinafter defined) (the “2019 Project”, and together with the Prior Project, the “Project”), together with appurtenances and work incidental thereto, and for the purpose of paying any capitalized interest on the Series 2019 Bonds and paying the costs of issuance in connection therewith; and

WHEREAS, prior to the date of this Resolution, the Cuyahoga County Community Improvement Corporation approved the issuance of the Series 2019 Bonds for the purposes of set forth in the recital above; and

WHEREAS, this County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio (this “Council”) has determined that the Series 2019 Bonds shall be issued in an aggregate original principal amount not to exceed \$39,500,000 for the purposes herein stated and that the County shall secure such Series 2019 Bonds by the Trust Indenture between the County and the Trustee (as hereinafter defined) (the “Indenture”) and shall lend the proceeds thereof to the Orchestra pursuant to a Loan Agreement between the County and the Orchestra (the “Loan Agreement”), as provided herein; and

WHEREAS, the County is authorized and empowered, by virtue of the laws of the State of Ohio (the “State”), particularly Chapter 165 and Sections 9.98 through 9.983 of the Ohio Revised Code (collectively, the “Act”), and the authorities therein mentioned, among other things, (a) to issue revenue bonds to assist in the financing and refinancing, as applicable, of the Prior Project and the

2019 Project at Severance Hall located within the boundaries of the County, (b) to enter into the Loan Agreement, providing for revenues sufficient to pay the Bond Service Charges (as hereinafter defined) on the Series 2019 Bonds, (c) to secure the Series 2019 Bonds by the Indenture that assigns such revenues for the benefit of the holders of the Series 2019 Bonds, and (d) to enact this Resolution and to enter into the Bond Purchase Agreement (as hereinafter defined), the Indenture and the Loan Agreement, upon the terms and conditions provided herein and therein; and

WHEREAS, the County has determined that it is necessary and desirable to issue its Economic Development Revenue Bonds, Series 2019 (The Cleveland Orchestra Project) (the “Series 2019 Bonds”), in one or more series, to create and preserve jobs and employment opportunities by providing funding for the refinancing of the Prior Project and the financing of the 2019 Project as a “project” as defined in the Act, and to pay certain costs of issuance in connection with the Series 2019 Bonds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

1. Definitions and Interpretation. As used herein, the following terms shall be defined as follows:

“Bond Counsel” means Thompson Hine LLP.

“Bond Fund” means the Bond Fund created by the Indenture.

“Bond Purchase Agreement” means the Bond Purchase Agreement to be entered into by and among the County, the Orchestra and the Original Purchaser.

“Bond Service Charges” means, for any period or payable at any time, the principal of (whether on an interest payment date, at stated maturity, by mandatory sinking fund redemption, if any, by acceleration or otherwise) and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds for that period or due and payable at that time as the case may be.

“Book entry form” or “book entry system” means a form or system, as applicable, under which (i) the ownership of beneficial interests in Series 2019 Bonds and Bond Service Charges may be transferred only through a book entry and (ii) physical Series 2019 Bond certificates in fully registered form are registered only in the name of a Depository or its nominee as holder, with the physical Series 2019 Bond certificates “immobilized” in the custody of the Depository or of the Trustee on behalf of the Depository. The book entry system is maintained by and is the responsibility of the Depository and not the County, the Orchestra or the Trustee. The book entry is the record that identifies, and records the transfer of the interests of, the owners of beneficial (book entry) interests in the Series 2019 Bonds.

“Certificate of Award” means the certificate authorized to be signed by the County Executive and/or the Fiscal Officer pursuant to Section 7 hereof, specifying and determining those terms or other matters pertaining to the Series 2019 Bonds and their issuance, sale and delivery as this Resolution requires or authorizes to be set forth or determined therein.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as amended to date), the Regulations (whether temporary or final) under that Code or the statutory predecessor of that Code, and any amendments of, or successor provisions to, the foregoing and any official rulings, announcements, notices, procedures and judicial determinations regarding any of the foregoing, all as and to the extent applicable. Unless otherwise indicated, reference to a section of the Code includes any applicable successor section or provision and such applicable Regulations, rulings, announcements, notices, procedures and determinations pertinent to that section.

“County Executive” means the County Executive of the County; provided, for purposes of the signing of documents, certificates and other instruments other than the Series 2019 Bonds, County Executive includes the County Executive’s Chief of Staff as the County Executive’s designee pursuant to Executive Order No. EO2018-0008 and any other person duly designated by the County Executive.

“Depository” means The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York, until any successor Depository shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Indenture and, thereafter, “Depository” shall mean the successor Depository. Any Depository shall be a securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, with its participants or otherwise, a book entry system to record ownership of beneficial interests in Series 2019 Bonds or Bond Service Charges, and to effect transfer of Series 2019 Bonds, in book entry form.

“Director of Law” means the Director of Law of the County, including an interim or acting Director of Law.

“Fiscal Officer” means the Fiscal Officer of the County, including an interim or acting Fiscal Officer.

“Original Purchaser” means Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, acting for itself and as representative of KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc. and PNC Capital Markets LLC.

“Revenues” means (a) means the amounts required to be paid by the Orchestra in repayment of the loan made to the Orchestra under the Loan Agreement, (b) amounts held in, or for the credit of, the Special Funds, (c) all other rentals, revenue, income, charges and money received or to be received by the County, or the Trustee for the account of the County, from the lease, sale or other disposition of the Project (except for the costs, expenses, advances and

compensation, as applicable, owed to the County, the Trustee and certain other agents constituting “Additional Payments” under the Loan Agreement), and (d) all income and profit from the investment of the Loan Payments and the Special Funds and such other money. The term “Revenues” does not include any money or investments in the Issuance Expenses Fund, the Rebate Fund or the Refunding Fund established under the Indenture.

“Rule” means Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as it may be amended from time to time.

“Series 2019 Bonds” means the Series 2019 Bonds designated as such in the Certificate of Award.

“Special Funds” means, collectively, the Project Fund, the Bond Fund and any other funds or accounts permitted by, established under or identified in the Indenture, except the Rebate Fund, the Refunding Fund, and the Issuance Expenses Fund.

“Term Bonds” means those Series 2019 Bonds designated as such in the Certificate of Award, maturing on the date or dates set forth therein, bearing interest payable on each interest payment date set forth in the Certificate of Award and subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption.

Any reference to this Council, the County or to its members or officers, or to other public officers, boards, commissions, departments, institutions, agencies, bodies or entities, shall include those which succeed to their functions, duties or responsibilities by operation of law and also those who at the time may legally act in their place.

The captions and headings in this Resolution are solely for convenience of reference and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any Sections, subsections, paragraphs, subparagraphs or clauses hereof. Reference to a Section means a section of this Resolution unless otherwise indicated.

2. Authorization. Based upon the representations of the Orchestra, the Council hereby determines that it is necessary to issue economic development revenue bonds in an aggregate original principal amount not to exceed \$39,500,000 (the “Series 2019 Bonds”) for the purposes of paying or reimbursing the costs of refunding the outstanding 2003 Bonds and refinancing the Prior Project, paying or reimbursing the costs of the 2019 Project, paying any capitalized interest on the Series 2019 Bonds, and paying the costs of issuance in connection therewith. This Council finds and determines that the Project is consistent with the purposes of Section 13 of Article VIII of the Ohio Constitution. This Council, on behalf of the County, declares that the Orchestra has determined or expects that the refunding of the 2003 Bonds will be beneficial

by reason of the terms, conditions, covenants or security pertaining to the 2003 Bonds.

3. Bond Terms. The Series 2019 Bonds shall be issued pursuant to the terms of the Indenture, and in the maximum aggregate original principal amount of \$39,500,000 or such lesser amount as is provided for in the Certificate of Award. The Series 2019 Bonds may be issued in one or more series, and shall be numbered from R-1 upwards or in such other manner as the Trustee may direct as to distinguish each Series 2019 Bond from any other Series 2019 Bond of the same series. The Series 2019 Bonds shall be issued in denominations of \$5,000 or multiples of \$5,000 in excess thereof, but in no case as to a particular maturity date exceeding the principal amount maturing on that date. The Series 2019 Bonds shall be dated as set forth in the Certificate of Award, with the fixed interest rates on the Series 2019 Bonds as set forth in the Certificate of Award but not to exceed a weighted average interest rate of six and one-half percent (6.5%) per year (computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months), payable on such semiannual dates or annual dates as set forth in the Certificate of Award until the principal amount is paid, and shall mature on such semiannual dates or annual dates as set forth in the Certificate of Award, provided that the final maturity of any 2019 Orchestra Bonds shall not be later than March 1, 2049, all as set forth in the Certificate of Award and the Indenture.

In addition to the terms specified herein, the Indenture shall contain such other terms or provisions as are approved by or on behalf of the County and which the County Executive and Fiscal Officer determine to be appropriate or necessary, consistent with this Resolution, to more fully effectuate the intent of this Resolution, such execution and delivery of said documents being conclusive evidence of such approval and determination.

4. Redemption Provisions. The Series 2019 Bonds shall mature serially on such dates and in such principal amounts as are set forth in the Certificate of Award and the Indenture, provided that the Series 2019 Bonds stated to mature in any year may be issued as Term Bonds payable pursuant to mandatory redemption requirements as set forth in the Certificate of Award and as provided for in the Indenture. The Series 2019 Bonds shall be (i) payable in such manner and at such time or times and at such place or places as set forth in the Certificate of Award, and (ii) subject to optional redemption, extraordinary optional redemption, and purchase in lieu of redemption, or any one or more of the foregoing, in the amounts, upon the conditions and at the times and prices set forth in the Certificate of Award.

5. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2019 Bonds shall be designated “Cuyahoga County Economic Development Revenue Bonds, Series 2019 (The Cleveland Orchestra Project),” or such other name as may be designated in the Certificate of Award. The Series 2019 Bonds shall contain a summary statement of the purposes for which they are issued; shall state that they are issued pursuant to this Resolution; shall be executed by the County Executive and the Fiscal

Officer, in the name and on behalf of the County and in their official capacities, provided that either or both of those signatures may be a facsimile; and shall be registered as to both principal and interest at the corporate trust office of the Trustee. No Bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose unless and until an authentication certificate appearing on the Series 2019 Bond shall have been duly endorsed by the Trustee.

6. Book-Entry System. The Series 2019 Bonds shall only be originally issued in book entry form to the Depository to be held in a book entry system in accordance with the Indenture.

7. Award and Sale of Bonds. The County Executive or the Fiscal Officer, or both of them, shall sign the Certificate of Award evidencing that sale to the Original Purchaser, with the final purchase price, interest rate or rates, aggregate principal amount, principal amounts payable at each stated maturity, the amount of any capitalized interest, being set forth in the Certificate of Award and the Indenture, at a purchase price not less than 98% of par plus any accrued interest to their date of delivery. The Fiscal Officer, the County Executive, the Director of Law, the Clerk of this Council and other County officials, as appropriate, are each authorized and directed to sign any transcript certificates, financial statements and other documents and instruments and to take such actions as are necessary or appropriate to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Resolution. The County shall furnish to the Original Purchaser a true transcript of proceedings of (i) all proceedings had with reference to the issuance of the Series 2019 Bonds and (ii) any other information from the records of the County that may be necessary or appropriate, as determined by Bond Counsel, to determine the regularity and validity of the issuance of the Series 2019 Bonds.

The Certificate of Award shall also specify the number of series in which the Series 2019 Bonds will be issued and the designation of each. The Series 2019 Bonds of each series shall conform to the limitations and requirements of this Resolution, and the Series 2019 Bonds as a whole shall conform to the limitations and requirements of this Resolution.

The County Executive and the Fiscal Officer are, and each of them is, hereby authorized to execute and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the County, the Bond Purchase Agreement with the Original Purchaser, dated as of a date to be specified in the Certificate of Award, incorporating or reflecting the Certificate of Award and setting forth the terms and conditions for the sale and delivery of the Series 2019 Bonds to the Original Purchaser thereof, substantially in the form that is on file with the Clerk of this Council and that the official or officials executing the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Director of Law have determined to be consistent with the purposes and requirements of this Resolution and otherwise in the best interests of the County, with such changes as are not inconsistent with this Resolution and not substantially adverse to the County, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Bond Purchase Agreement by those officials.

If the Series 2019 Bonds are issued in multiple series, then each series shall conform to all the restrictions and requirements specified in this Resolution and all of the Series 2019 Bonds, in the aggregate, shall conform to the restrictions and requirements specified in this Resolution.

8. Application of Bond Proceeds; Loan Agreement. The proceeds of the sale of the Series 2019 Bonds shall be allocated and deposited as provided in the Indenture.

The County Executive and the Fiscal Officer are, and each of them is, hereby authorized to execute and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the County, the Loan Agreement with the Orchestra, dated as of a date to be specified in the Certificate of Award, setting forth the terms and conditions for the loan of certain proceeds of the Series 2019 Bonds to the Orchestra in order to finance and refinance, as applicable, the Project, substantially in the form that is on file with the Clerk of this Council and that the official or officials executing the Loan Agreement and the Director of Law have determined to be consistent with the purposes and requirements of this Resolution and otherwise in the best interests of the County, with such changes as are not inconsistent with this Resolution and not substantially adverse to the County, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Loan Agreement by those officials.

9. Appointment of Bond Trustee; Indenture. The Certificate of Award shall also identify the financial institution (which shall be entitled to exercise corporate trust powers in the State of Ohio) to act as the trustee (each such trustee, or a successor trustee pursuant to the Indenture, the "Trustee") for the Series 2019 Bonds or for any series thereof issued under a separate Indenture.

In order to secure the Series 2019 Bonds, the County Executive and the Fiscal Officer are, and each of them is, hereby authorized to execute and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the County, the Indenture, dated as of a date to be specified in the Certificate of Award, substantially in the form that is on file with the Clerk of this Council and that the official or officials executing the Indenture and the Director of Law have determined to be consistent with the purposes and requirements of this Resolution and otherwise in the best interests of the County, with such changes as are not inconsistent with this Resolution and not substantially adverse to the County, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Indenture by those officials.

10. Security for the Series 2019 Bonds. To the extent provided in, and except as otherwise permitted under the Indenture, the Series 2019 Bonds are equally and ratably payable solely from the Revenues. To secure the payment of Bond Service Charges, all right, title and interest of the County in and to all moneys and investments in the Special Funds and all of the County's rights and remedies under the Loan Agreement (except for the Unassigned Issuer Rights (as defined in the Loan Agreement)) have been duly and validly pledged to the Trustee as provided by the Indenture.

The Series 2019 Bonds do not constitute a general obligation debt, or a pledge of the full faith and credit, of the State, the County, or any other political subdivision of the State, and the holders or owners of the Series 2019 Bonds have no right to have taxes levied by the General Assembly or property taxes levied by the taxing authority of any political subdivision of the State, including the taxing authority of the County, for the payment of Bond Service Charges on the Series 2019 Bonds, but the Series 2019 Bonds are payable solely from the Revenues. Nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the County to use or apply to the payment of Bond Service Charges on the Series 2019 Bonds any funds or revenues from any source.

11. Federal Tax Considerations. The County covenants that it will restrict the use and investment of the proceeds of the Series 2019 Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary so that (a) the Series 2019 Bonds will not constitute arbitrage bonds or hedge bonds under Sections 148 or 149 of the Code, and (b) the interest on the Series 2019 Bonds will not be treated as an item of tax preference under Section 57 of the Code. The County further covenants that (x) it will take or cause to be taken such actions that may be required of it for the interest on the Series 2019 Bonds to be and to remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and (y) it will not take or authorize to be taken any actions that would adversely affect that exclusion.

The County Executive, the Fiscal Officer, or any other officer of the County having responsibility for issuance of the Series 2019 Bonds is hereby authorized (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval, or waiver on behalf of the County with respect to the Series 2019 Bonds as the County is permitted to or required to make or give under the federal income tax laws, including, without limitation thereto, any of the elections provided for in Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code or available under Section 148 of the Code, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or status of the Series 2019 Bonds or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing the rebate amount or payments or penalties, or making payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by that officer, which action shall be in writing and signed by the officer, (b) to execute and deliver on behalf of the County a Tax Exemption Agreement with the Orchestra and the Trustee, a Tax Compliance Certificate and an IRS Form 8038 with respect to the Series 2019 Bonds, (c) to take any and all other actions, make or obtain calculations, make payments, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the County, as may be appropriate to assure the exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Series 2019 Bonds, and (d) to give one or more appropriate certificates of the County, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings for the Series 2019 Bonds, setting forth the reasonable expectations of the County regarding the amount and use of all the proceeds of the Series 2019 Bonds, the

facts, circumstances and estimates on which they are based, and other facts and circumstances relevant to the tax treatment of the interest on and the tax status of the Series 2019 Bonds.

12. Primary Offering Disclosure; Official Statement. The County Executive and the Fiscal Officer, in the name and on behalf of the County and in their official capacities, are authorized and directed to (i) prepare or cause to be prepared, and to make or authorize modifications, completions or changes of or supplements to, a disclosure document in the form of one or more official statements in connection with the original issuance of the Series 2019 Bonds, (ii) determine, and to certify or otherwise represent, when each official statement is to be “deemed final” (except for permitted omissions) by the County (if appropriate based on representations of the Orchestra) as of its date or is a final official statement for purposes of the Rule, provided that the Orchestra shall be the “obligated person” for all purposes thereunder, (iii) use and distribute, or authorize the use and distribution of, the “deemed final” and final official statements and any supplements thereto in connection with the original issuance of the Series 2019 Bonds, and (iv) complete and sign such certificates, statements or other documents in connection with the finality, accuracy and completeness of the “deemed final” and final official statements as they deem necessary and appropriate.

13. Public Approval. This Council, as the “applicable elected representative” of the County for purposes of Section 147(f) of the Code, hereby approves the issuance of the Series 2019 Bonds in the maximum aggregate original principal amount of \$39,500,000 for the purpose of (1) refunding all of the outstanding 2003 Bonds that were issued to refund all of the outstanding 1998 Bonds that financed the costs of expanding, renovating and restoring Severance Hall (including, without limitation, construction of an approximately 40,000 square foot addition, completing deferred maintenance requirements, improving and expanding certain public areas, performance-related facilities and offices and renovating certain public areas and facilities) and costs incidental thereto and costs of financing thereof, and (2) paying or reimbursing of the costs of constructing, reconstructing, refurbishing, renovating, upgrading, improving and equipping Severance Hall (including renovations to various mechanical systems (including HVAC), exterior windows and doors, elevators, roofing, security systems, electrical systems, exterior walls, and plumbing) as more specifically described in Exhibit B to the Loan Agreement. The foregoing Project is located at 11001 Euclid Ave, Cleveland, OH 44106. This Council finds and determines that the Project constitutes a “project” for the purposes of the Act, and is owned and operated by the Orchestra. The Council further determines that, following reasonable notice, and prior to the adoption of this Resolution, a public hearing was held with respect to the issuance of the Series 2019 Bonds as required by Section 147(f) of the Code.

14. Certification and Delivery of Resolution. The Clerk of this Council is directed to deliver or cause to be delivered a certified copy of this Resolution to the Fiscal Officer.

15. Satisfaction of Conditions for Bond Issuance. This Council determines that all acts and conditions necessary to be done or performed by the County or to have been met precedent to and in the issuing of the Series 2019 Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the County have been performed and have been met, or will at the time of delivery of the Series 2019 Bonds have been performed and have been met, in regular and due form as required by law.

16. Other Documents. The County Executive, the Fiscal Officer, the Director of Law and the Clerk of Council are each hereby authorized and directed to take any and all other actions and to execute any and all other instruments, certificates and documents as may in their judgment be necessary, desirable, advisable or appropriate in connection with the issuance of the Series 2019 Bonds in order to give effect to the transactions contemplated to be performed on the part of the County under this Resolution, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing thereof by those officials. To the extent an exemption is required for anything contemplated herein, it is hereby granted.

17. Issuer's Counsel. This Council hereby retains the legal services of Roetzel & Andress as counsel to the County, in connection with the authorization, sale, issuance and delivery of the Series 2019 Bonds, pursuant to the authority in Ohio Revised Code Section 165.02. In providing those legal services, as an independent contractor and in an attorney-client relationship, such counsel shall not exercise any administrative discretion on behalf of the County in the formulation of public policy, expenditure of public funds, enforcement of laws, rules and regulations of the State, or of the County, or of any other political subdivision of the State, or the execution of public trusts. That firm shall be paid just and reasonable compensation for those legal services and shall be reimbursed for the actual out-of-pocket expenses it incurs in rendering those legal services, which fees and expenses will constitute costs of issuance of the Series 2019 Bonds and will be paid from proceeds of the Series 2019 Bonds or by the Orchestra.

18. Compliance with Open Meetings. This Council finds and determines that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in those formal actions were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Ohio Revised Code Section 121.22.

19. Captions and Headings. The captions and headings in this Resolution are solely for convenience of reference and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any Sections, subsections, paragraphs,

Bond Counsel: Thompson Hine LLP

Journal CC034

April 9, 2019

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0084

Sponsored by: County Executive Budish/Department of Information Technology	A Resolution authorizing an amendment to Contract No. CE1400136-01 with AT&T Corp. for Centrex telephone and messaging services for the period 6/1/2014 - 12/31/2018 to extend the time period to 12/31/2023 and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,890,000.00; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Information Technology has recommended an amendment to Contract No. CE1400136-01 with AT&T Corp. for Centrex telephone and messaging services for the period 6/1/2014 - 12/31/2018 to extend the time period to 12/31/2023 and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,890,000.00; and

WHEREAS, the primary goal of this amendment is to continue to provide Centrex telephone and messaging services for Cuyahoga County; and

WHEREAS, this project is funded 100% by the General Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby authorizes an amendment to Contract No. CE1400136-01 with AT&T Corp. for Centrex telephone and messaging services for the period 6/1/2014 - 12/31/2018 to extend the time period to 12/31/2023 and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,890,000.00.

SECTION 2. That the County Executive is authorized to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution.

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0085

Sponsored by: County Executive Budish/County Sheriff	A Resolution authorizing an amendment to a revenue generating Underlying Agreement with City of Euclid for operation of jail services for County Euclid Prisoners for the period 4/1/2014 - 3/31/2019 to exercise an option to extend the time period to 3/31/2020 and for additional revenue in the amount not-to-exceed \$400,000.00; authorizing an amendment to the Lease in connection with said Underlying Agreement for a County jail satellite facility located at 545 East 222 nd Street, Euclid, for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1.00; authorizing the County Executive to execute the Underlying Agreement and Lease and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, the County Executive/County Sheriff has recommended an amendment to a revenue generating Underlying Agreement with City of Euclid for operation of jail services for County Euclid Prisoners for the period 4/1/2014 - 3/31/2019 to exercise an option to extend the time period to 3/31/2020 and for additional revenue in the amount not-to-exceed \$400,000.00 and an amendment to the Lease in connection with said Underlying Agreement for a County jail satellite facility located at 545 East 222nd Street, Euclid, for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1.00; and

WHEREAS, the primary goal of the amended Underlying Agreement and Lease with the City of Euclid is for the continued operation of jail services of the County Jail satellite facility; and

WHEREAS, funding for the revenue generating Underlying Agreement is from the City of Euclid; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by the County can continue.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. The Cuyahoga County Council hereby authorizes an amendment to a revenue generating Underlying Agreement with City of Euclid for operation of jail services for County Euclid Prisoners for the period 4/1/2014 - 3/31/2019 to exercise an option to extend the time period to 3/31/2020 and for additional revenue in the amount not-to-exceed \$400,000.00; and authorizes an amendment to the Lease in connection with said Underlying Agreement for a County jail satellite facility located at 545 East 222nd Street, Euclid, for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1.00.

SECTION 2. That the County Executive is authorized to execute the Underlying Agreement and Lease and all other documents consistent with this Resolution.

SECTION 3. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 4. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: March 26, 2019
Committee(s) Assigned: Public Safety & Justice Affairs

Legislation Substituted in Committee: April 2, 2019

Journal CC034
April 9, 2019

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0086

<p>Sponsored by: County Executive Budish on behalf of Cuyahoga County Court of Common Pleas/Juvenile Division</p>	<p>A Resolution authorizing an amendment to a Master Contract, including Nos. CE1800152-01, CE1800153-01 and CE1800154-01, with various providers for the Shelter Care Spectrum of Services Program for the period 3/1/2018 - 2/29/2020 for additional funds in the total amount not-to-exceed \$1,577,851.00; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
--	---

WHEREAS, the County Executive on behalf of Cuyahoga County Court of Common Pleas/Juvenile Division has recommended an amendment to a Master Contract, including Nos. CE1800152-01, CE1800153-01 and CE1800154-01, with various providers for the Shelter Care Spectrum of Services Program for the period 3/1/2018 - 2/29/2020 for additional funds in the total amount not-to-exceed \$1,577,851.00:

- a) Beech Brook
- b) Carrington Youth Academy, LLC
- b) The Cleveland Christian Home Incorporated

WHEREAS, the goal of the program is to continue to provide Staff Secure Shelter Care services to Court-involved youth as an alternative to secure detention; and

WHEREAS, this project is funded as follows: (a) 14.3% (\$225,632.69) from Health and Human Services Levy Funds and (b) 85.7% (\$1,352,218.31) from Title IV-E Funds; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby authorizes an amendment to a Master Contract, including Nos. CE1800152-01, CE1800153-01 and CE1800154-01, with various providers for the Shelter Care Spectrum of Services Program for the period 3/1/2018 - 2/29/2020 for additional funds in the total amount not-to-exceed \$1,577,851.00:

- a) Beech Brook
- b) Carrington Youth Academy, LLC
- b) The Cleveland Christian Home Incorporated

SECTION 2. That the County Executive is authorized to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent this Resolution.

SECTION 3. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 4. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: March 26, 2019
Committee(s) Assigned: Public Safety & Justice Affairs

Journal CC034
April 9, 2019

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0087

Sponsored by: County Executive Budish on behalf of Court of Appeals of Ohio, Eighth Appellate District	A Resolution authorizing a contract with InfoPro Computer Solutions in the amount not-to-exceed \$555,000.00 for information technology services for the Buckeye Case Management and Computer Network Systems for the period 4/1/2019 - 3/31/2022; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, the County Executive on behalf of Court of Appeals of Ohio, Eighth Appellate District has recommended a sole source contract with InfoPro Computer Solutions in the amount not-to-exceed \$555,000.00 for information technology services for the Buckeye Case Management and Computer Network Systems for the period 4/1/2019 - 3/31/2022; and

WHEREAS, the primary goals of this project are to provide information technology services for the maintenance of the Court's automated case management system ("Buckeye") and to provide maintenance services to the computer network and its hardware and software; and

WHEREAS, the funding for this project is 100% from the General Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby authorizes a contract with InfoPro Computer Solutions in the amount not-to-exceed \$555,000.00 for information technology services for the Buckeye Case Management and Computer Network Systems for the period 4/1/2019 - 3/31/2022.

SECTION 2. That the County Executive is authorized to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with this Resolution.

SECTION 3. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 4. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: March 26, 2019

Committee(s) Assigned: Finance & Budgeting

Journal CC034

April 9, 2019

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0088

Sponsored by: County Executive Budish/Departments of Workforce Development and Health and Human Services/Cuyahoga Job and Family Services	A Resolution making an award on RQ44122 to Youth Opportunities Unlimited in the amount not-to-exceed \$4,511,760.00 for the Comprehensive Case Management Employment Program – Employment, Education and Training Services for Young Adults for the period 4/1/2019 - 3/31/2020; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	---

WHEREAS, the County Executive Budish/Departments of Workforce Development and Health and Human Services/Cuyahoga Job and Family Services has recommended an award on RQ44122 to Youth Opportunities Unlimited in the amount not-to-exceed \$4,511,760.00 for the Comprehensive Case Management Employment Program – Employment, Education and Training Services for Young Adults for the period 4/1/2019 - 3/31/2020; and

WHEREAS, the goals of this project are to: (a) provide workforce services to youth and young adults ages 16-24 and (b) provide work experiences enriched with training opportunities that will serve as a significant pipeline to career pathway credential training programs offered throughout the community; and

WHEREAS, this project is funded 100% from TANF funds; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby makes an award on RQ44122 to Youth Opportunities Unlimited in the amount not-to-exceed \$4,511,760.00 for the Comprehensive Case Management Employment Program – Employment, Education and Training Services for Young Adults for the period 4/1/2019 - 3/31/2020.

SECTION 2. That the County Executive is authorized to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

SECTION 3. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 4. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: March 26, 2019
Committee(s) Assigned: Education, Environment & Sustainability

Journal CC034
April 9, 2019

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0070

<p>Sponsored by: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer</p> <p>Co-sponsored by: Councilmembers Gallagher, Miller, Tuma and Stephens</p>	<p>A Resolution declaring that public convenience and welfare requires resurfacing of various roads, streets and a boulevard located in various municipalities in connection with the 2020 50/50 Resurfacing Program; finding that special assessments will neither be levied nor collected to pay for any part of the County's costs of said improvements; authorizing the County Executive to enter into an agreement of cooperation with said municipalities in connection with said projects; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
---	---

WHEREAS, the County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer has recommended that public convenience and welfare requires resurfacing of various roads, streets and a boulevard located in various municipalities in connection with the 2020 50/50 Resurfacing Program as follows:

- a. Dunham Road from North Corporation Line to Gorge Parkway in the Village of Walton Hills, Council District 6;
- b. East 185th Street from Naumann Avenue to Dead End at Lake Erie in the City of Euclid, Council District 11;
- c. Lee Boulevard from Euclid Avenue to Brewster Road in the City of East Cleveland, Council District 10;
- d. Smith Road from Snow Road to Elm Avenue in the City of Brook Park, Council District 2;
- e. Spring Road from Van Epps Road to North Corporation Line in the Village of Brooklyn Heights, Council District 6;
- f. Webster Road from Pearl Road to Sprague Road in the City of Middleburg Heights, Council District 4;

- g. West 210th Street from Mastick Road to Lorain Road in the City of Fairview Park, Council District 1;
- h. West Street from West Corporation Line to Prospect Road in the City of Berea, Council District 5; and

WHEREAS, the anticipated start date for construction of the projects is 2020; and

WHEREAS, the anticipated funding for each of the projects is as follows:

- a. Durham Road total estimated project cost \$852,000.00 (\$250,000.00 from County Road and Bridge Fund and \$602,000.00 from the Village of Walton Hills);
- b. East 185th Street total estimated project cost \$506,563.00 (\$250,000.00 from County Road and Bridge Fund and \$256,563.00 from the City of Euclid);
- c. Lee Boulevard total estimated project cost \$548,540.00 (\$250,000.00 from County Road and Bridge Fund and \$298,540.00 from the City of East Cleveland);
- d. Smith Road total estimated project cost \$1,330,000.00 (\$250,000.00 from County Road and Bridge Fund and \$1,080,000.00 from the City of Brook Park);
- e. Spring Road total estimated project cost \$1,370,000.00 (\$250,000.00 from County Road and Bridge Fund and \$1,120,000.00 from the Village of Brooklyn Heights);
- f. Webster Road total estimated project cost \$612,000.00 (\$250,000.00 from County Road and Bridge Fund and \$362,000.00 from the City of Middleburg Heights);
- g. West 210th Street total estimated project cost \$1,260,000.00 (\$250,000.00 from County Road and Bridge Fund and \$1,010,000.00 from the City of Fairview Park);
- h. West Street total estimated project cost \$615,000.00 (\$250,000.00 from County Road and Bridge Fund and \$365,000.00 from the City of Berea); and

WHEREAS, that special assessments will neither be levied nor collected to pay for any part of the County's costs of said improvements; and

WHEREAS, the primary goal of this project is to properly maintain the County's infrastructure for which the County is responsible; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby declares that public convenience and welfare requires resurfacing of various roads, streets and a boulevard located in various municipalities in connection with the 2020 50/50 Resurfacing Program as follows:

- a. Dunham Road from North Corporation Line to Gorge Parkway in the Village of Walton Hills;
- b. East 185th Street from Naumann Avenue to Dead End at Lake Erie in the City of Euclid;
- c. Lee Boulevard from Euclid Avenue to Brewster Road in the City of East Cleveland;
- d. Smith Road from Snow Road to Elm Avenue in the City of Brook Park;
- e. Spring Road from Van Epps Road to North Corporation Line in the Village of Brooklyn Heights;
- f. Webster Road from Pearl Road to Sprague Road in the City of Middleburg Heights;
- g. West 210th Street from Mastick Road to Lorain Road in the City of Fairview Park;
- h. West Street from West Corporation Line to Prospect Road in the City of Berea; and

SECTION 2. That special assessments will neither be levied nor collected to pay for any part of the County's costs of said improvements.

SECTION 3. That the County Executive is hereby authorized to enter into and execute any and all necessary agreements of cooperation and any other documents in connection with these projects.

Additional Sponsorship Requested: March 20, 2019

Committee Report/Second Reading: March 26, 2019

Additional Sponsorship Requested on the Floor: March 26, 2019

Journal CC034

April 9, 2019

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0071

Sponsored by: County Executive Budish/Fiscal Officer	A Resolution authorizing an agreement with State of Ohio, Office of the Auditor in the amount not-to-exceed \$533,000.00 for an annual audit for Calendar Year 2018 for the period 1/1/2019 - 12/31/2019; authorizing the County Executive to execute the agreement and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Fiscal Officer has recommended an agreement with State of Ohio, Office of the Auditor in the amount not-to-exceed \$533,000.00 for an annual audit for Calendar Year 2018 for the period of 1/1/2019 – 12/31/2019; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 117.11, the auditor of the state shall audit each public office annually; and

WHEREAS, this project is funded by the General Fund and the schedule of payments will be by monthly invoice; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby authorizes an agreement with State of Ohio, Office of the Auditor in the amount not-to-exceed \$533,000.00 for an annual audit for Calendar Year 2018 for the period of 1/1/2019 - 12/31/2019.

SECTION 2. That the County Executive is authorized to execute the agreement and all documents consistent with this Resolution.

SECTION 3. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health and safety in the County; and the reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Ordinance No. O2019-0004

Sponsored by: County Executive Budish/Department of Sustainability	An Ordinance enacting Chapters 1303 and 723 of the Cuyahoga County Code authorizing Bicycle and Scooter Share Licensing.
Co-sponsored by: Councilmember Simon	

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Sustainability has recommended bicycle and scooter share licensing to ensure accountability, reliability, and safety in Cuyahoga County’s bicycle and scooter share network; and

WHEREAS, the purpose is to regulate dockless bike and scooter share operators in the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. Chapter 1303 of the Cuyahoga County Code is hereby enacted to read as follows:

Chapter 1303: Bicycle and Scooter Share Licensing

Section 1303.01

(A) As used in this Chapter:

“Bicycle and Scooter Share Program” means a transportation program within Cuyahoga County that allows users to rent bicycles, scooters, and other modes of transportation that do not require a state license for operation for point-to-point trips.

“Bicycle and Scooter Share Company” means an entity licensed to do business in the State of Ohio that operates a Bicycle and Scooter Share program.

(B) The Cuyahoga County Department of Sustainability may issue a Bicycle and Scooter Share license and charge a license fee and per trip fee to entities that apply for a license issued in accordance with rules adopted under this chapter. The term of any license issued under this chapter shall be set by the Cuyahoga County Department of Sustainability and shall not exceed five years commencing on the date of issuance. Approval of such licenses shall not be subject to the requirements

of Chapter 501 of this Code. The Director of Sustainability may place a cap on the total number of licenses issued prior to December 31, 2020.

- (C) The Director of Sustainability shall adopt rules and a fee schedule in accordance with Chapter 113 of the Cuyahoga County Code for purposes of maintaining an orderly Bicycle and Scooter Share network within Cuyahoga County, issuing licenses to Bicycle and Scooter Share companies, and setting a license fee and per trip fee.
- (D) Any Bicycle or Scooter Share Company that receives a license under this chapter and either violates the terms of the license or fails to pay the fees established under this Chapter may have their license revoked. No entity shall operate a Bicycle and Scooter Share company in Cuyahoga County without a valid license issued under this Chapter. Any entity that operates a Bicycle and Scooter Share Company in Cuyahoga County without a license issued under this chapter shall be fined an amount equal to twice the current cost of a license, determined as of the date of the citation, as established in the fee schedule adopted under this chapter. The Director of Sustainability may deny issuing a license to any entity that has previously received a license and violated the terms of that license. The Director of Law may, on behalf of the County Executive, bring civil enforcement action to collect any fines or fees due under this Chapter.
- (E) The Director of Sustainability may enter into agreements with municipalities within Cuyahoga County to expand Bicycle and Scooter Share operations throughout the County and to distribute or direct payment of the per trip fees collected to the municipalities in accordance with the rules adopted pursuant to this Chapter.
- (F) All monies remitted directly to Cuyahoga County shall be deposited into the Bicycle and Scooter Share Fund established pursuant to Chapter 723 of this Code.

SECTION 2. Chapter 723 of the Cuyahoga County Code is hereby enacted as follows:

Chapter 723: Bicycle and Scooter Share Fund

Section 723.01 Bicycle and Scooter Share Fund Established

- (A) There is hereby established the Bicycle and Scooter Share Fund. The Director of Sustainability shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund in accordance with the Contract and Purchasing Procedures as codified in Chapter 501 of this Code. The Bicycle and Scooter Share Fund may be used to pay costs of, or reimbursement for, the cost of administering Bicycle and Scooter Share licensing, for improvements to Cuyahoga County's bicycle and scooter share infrastructure, and to distribute the per trip fee with municipalities that enter an agreement pursuant to Chapter 1303.

